17 July 2023

Global registry

Created on 18 November 2004, pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement concerning the establishing of global technical regulations for wheeled vehicles, equipment and parts which can be fitted and/or be used on wheeled vehicles (ECE/TRANS/132 and Corr.1) done at Geneva on 25 June 1998

Addendum 13: UN Global Technical Regulation No. 13

Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Vehicles

Amendment 1

Established in the Global Registry on 21 June 2023

UNITED NATIONS

Amendment 1 to UN Global Technical Regulation No. 13, Phase 2 (Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Vehicles)

Table of contents, amend to read:

"Contents

Part I, statement of technical rationale and justification, amend to read:

"I. Statement of technical rationale and justification

A. Introduction

1. In the ongoing debate over the need to identify new sources of energy and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, companies around the world have explored the use of various alternative fuels, including compressed natural gas, liquefied propane gas and hydrogen. Hydrogen has emerged as one of the most promising alternatives due to its vehicle emissions being virtually zero. In the late 1990s, the European Community allocated resources to study the issue under its European Integrated Hydrogen Project (EIHP) and forwarded the results, two proposals for compressed gaseous and liquefied hydrogen, to the ECE secretariat. The follow-up project, EIHP2, initiated discussions about the possibility of a global technical regulation for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles. A few years later, the United States of America outlined a vision for a global initiative, the International Partnership for the Hydrogen Economy, and invited China, Japan, the Russian Federation, the European Union and many other countries to participate in this effort.

2. For decades scientists, researchers and economists have pointed to hydrogen, in both compressed gaseous and liquid forms, as a possible alternative to gasoline and diesel as a vehicle fuel. Ensuring the safe use of hydrogen as a fuel is a critical element in successful transitioning to a global hydrogen economy. By their nature, all fuels present an inherent degree of danger due to their energy content. The safe use of hydrogen, particularly in the compressed gaseous form, lies in preventing catastrophic failures involving a combination of fuel, air and ignition sources as well as pressure and electrical hazards.

3. Governments have identified the development of regulations and standards as one of the key requirements for commercialization of hydrogen-fuelled vehicles. Regulations and standards will help overcome technological barriers to commercialization, facilitate manufacturers' investment in building hydrogen-fuelled vehicles and facilitate public acceptance by providing a systematic and accurate means of assessing and communicating the risk associated with the use of hydrogen vehicles, be it to the general public, consumer, emergency response personnel or the insurance industry.

4. The development of this United Nations Global Technical Regulation (UN GTR) for Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Vehicles occurred within the World Forum for Harmonization of Vehicle Regulations (WP.29) of the Inland Transport Committee (ITC) of ECE. The goals of this global technical regulation (UN GTR) are to develop and establish a UN GTR for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles that: (i) attains or exceeds the equivalent levels of safety of those for conventional gasoline fuelled vehicles; and (ii) is performance-based and does not restrict future technologies.

5. On 27 June 2013, UN GTR No. 13, (ECE/TRANS/180/Add.13) was established under the sponsorship of Germany, Japan and the United States of America. UN GTR 13 applies to all hydrogen-fuelled vehicles of Categories 1-1 and 1-2, with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) of 4,536 kilograms or less. UN GTR No. 13 consists of three main sections: high voltage system, hydrogen storage system and hydrogen fuel system at vehicle level. The UN GTR provides provisions for in-use and post-crash scenarios.

6. The representatives of Japan, the Republic of Korea and the European Union submitted a proposal authorizing the development of Phase 2 of the United Nations Global Technical Regulation (GTR) No. 13 by the informal working group on Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Vehicles – Subgroup safety (IWG HFCV-SGS) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2017/56 - ECE/TRANS/WP.29/AC.3/49). This authorization was transmitted to the Working Party on Passive Safety (GRSP) who advised that Phase 2 should begin immediately after the authorization is endorsed by WP.29 and AC.3 at their March 2017 sessions. The work of the IWG on HFCV-SGS, Phase 2 is scheduled to be completed by the end of the year 2020. The mandate was extended until December 2022 by WP.29 and AC.3. at their November 2020 and March 2022 sessions.

B. Scope of Work for Phase 1 and Phase 2

Phase 1: UN GTR Action Plan

7. Given that hydrogen-fuelled vehicle technology is still emerging, the Executive Committee of the 1998 Agreement (WP.29/AC.3) of WP.29 agreed that input from researchers is a vital component of this effort. Using existing regulations and standards of hydrogen and fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs) and conventional vehicles as a guide, it is important to investigate and consider: (1) the main differences between conventional vehicles and hydrogen-fuelled vehicles in safety and environmental issues; and (2) the technical justification for requirements that would be applied to hydrogen-fuelled vehicles.

8. In June 2005, WP.29/AC.3 agreed to a proposal from Germany, Japan and United States of America regarding how best to manage the development process for a UN GTR on hydrogen-fuelled vehicles (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/AC.3/17). Under the agreed-upon process, AC.3 approved an action plan for developing a UN GTR submitted by the co-sponsors. Two subgroups were formed to address the safety and the environment aspects of the UN GTR. The informal working subgroup on safety for hydrogen and fuel cell vehicles (HFCV-SGS) reported to the WP.29 subsidiary Working Party on Passive Safety (GRSP). HFCV-SGS was chaired by Japan and the United States of America. The Chair for the group was designated in the summer of 2007. The environmental subgroup (HFCV-SGE) was chaired by the European Commission and reported to the WP.29 subsidiary Working Party on Pollution and Energy (GRPE). In order to ensure communication between the subgroups and continuous engagement with WP.29 and AC.3, the project manager (Germany) coordinated and managed the various aspects of the work to ensure that the agreed action plan was implemented properly and that milestones and timelines were set and met throughout the development of the UN GTR. The initial stage of the UN GTR covered fuel cell (FC) and internal combustion engine (ICE), compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH_2) and liquid hydrogen (LH_2) UN GTR. At a subsequent session of WP.29, the UN GTR action plan was submitted and approved by AC.3 (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2007/41).

9. In order to develop the UN GTR in the context of evolving hydrogen technologies, the trilateral group of co-sponsors proposes to develop the UN GTR in two phases:

(a) Phase 1 (UN GTR for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles):

Establish a UN GTR by 2010 for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles based on a combination of component-, subsystem- and vehicle-level requirements. The UN GTR specifies that each Contracting Party will use its existing national crash tests where vehicle crash tests are required, but and will use the agreed upon maximum allowable level of hydrogen leakage as the crash test leakage requirement. The new Japanese national regulation, any available research and test data will be used as a basis for developing this first phase of the UN GTR.

(b) Phase 2 (Assess future technologies and harmonize crash tests):

Amend the UN GTR to maintain its relevance with new findings based on new research and the state of the technology beyond phase 1. Discuss how to harmonize crash test requirements for HFCV regarding whole vehicle crash testing for fuel system integrity.

10. The UN GTR will consist of the following key elements:

(a) Component and subsystem level requirements (non-crash test based):

Evaluate the non-crash requirements by reviewing analyses and evaluations conducted to justify the requirements. Add and subtract requirements or amend test procedures as necessary, based on existing evaluations or on quick evaluations that could be conducted by Contracting Parties and participants.

Avoid design specific requirements to the extent possible and do not include provisions that are not technically justified. The main areas of focus are:

(i) Performance requirements for hydrogen storage systems, high-pressure closures, pressure relief devices, and fuel lines;

(ii) Electrical isolation, safety and protection against electric shock (in use);

(iii) Performance and other requirements for subsystem integration in the vehicle.

(b) Vehicle-level requirements:

Examine the risks posed by the different types of fuel systems in different crash modes. Review and evaluate analyses and crash tests conducted to examine the risks and identify appropriate mitigating measures for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles. The main areas of focus are as follows:

(i) In-use and post-crash limits on hydrogen releases. Post-crash leakage limits apply following execution of crash tests (front, side and rear) that are specified in national requirements for crash safety testing in each jurisdiction;

(ii) In-use and post-crash requirements for electrical isolation and protection against electric shock. Post-crash electrical safety criteria apply following execution of crash tests (front, side and rear) that are specified in national requirements for crash safety testing in each jurisdiction.

Phase 2: Scope of Work

11. An extension of the mandate for the HFCV-SGS IWG, sponsored by the European Union, Japan and the Republic of Korea, shall tackle the development of the remaining issues. Phase 2 activities should begin immediately after the authorization is endorsed by WP.29 and AC.3 at their March 2017 sessions.

12. IWG will address the following items:

(a) Original items described in ECE/TRANS/WP.29/AC.3/17 shall be kept;

(b) Potential scope revision to address additional vehicle classes;

(c) Requirements for material compatibility and hydrogen embrittlement;

(d) Requirements for the fuelling receptacle;

(e) Editorial or technical amendments on each requirement and test procedure;

(f) Revisions based on the research results reported after completion of Phase 1 – specifically research related to hydrogen storage systems, fire test, and post-crash safety;

(g) Revision to 200 per cent Nominal Working Pressure (NWP) or lower as the minimum burst requirement;

(h) Revisions for the new types of containers such as conformable tanks.

C. Description of typical hydrogen-fuelled vehicles

1. Vehicle description

13. Hydrogen-fuelled vehicles can use either internal combustion engine (ICEs) or fuel cells to provide power. Hydrogen-fuelled fuel cell vehicles (HFCVs) have an electric drive-train powered by a fuel cell that generates electric power electrochemically using hydrogen. In general, HFCVs are equipped with other advanced technologies that increase efficiency, such as regenerative braking systems that capture the kinetic energy lost during braking and

store it in a battery or ultra-capacitors. While the various HFCVs are likely to differ in the details of the systems and hardware/software implementations, the following major systems are common to most HFCVs:

(a) Hydrogen fuelling system;

(b) Hydrogen storage system;

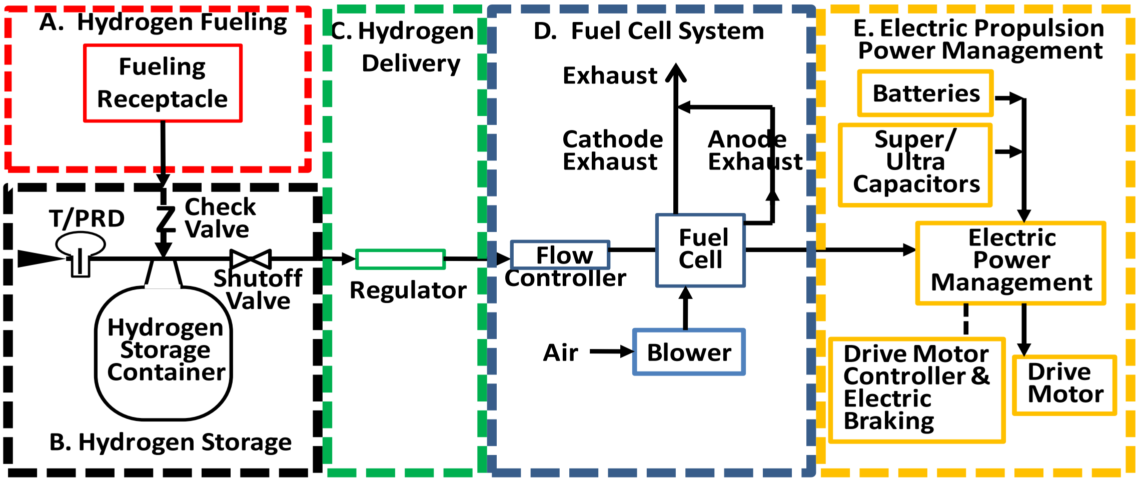
(c) Hydrogen fuel delivery system;

(d) Fuel cell system;

(e) Electric propulsion and power management system.

14. A high-level schematic depicting the functional interactions of the major systems in a hydrogen-fuelled fuel cell vehicle (HFCV) is shown in Figure 1. During fuelling, hydrogen is supplied to the vehicle through the fuelling receptacle and flows to the hydrogen storage system. The hydrogen supplied to and stored within the hydrogen storage system can be either compressed gaseous or liquefied hydrogen. When the vehicle is started, hydrogen gas is released from the hydrogen storage system. Pressure regulators and other equipment within the hydrogen delivery system reduce the pressure to the appropriate level for operation of the fuel cell system. The hydrogen is electro-chemically combined with oxygen (from air) within the fuel cell system to produce high-voltage electric power. That electric power is supplied to the electric propulsion power management system where it is used to power electric drive motors and/or charge batteries and ultra-capacitors.

Figure 1
Example of a High-level Schematic of the Key Systems in HFCVs



15. Figures 2 to 4 illustrate typical layouts of key components in the major systems of a typical hydrogen fuel cell vehicle (HFCV). The fuelling receptacle is shown in a typical position on the rear quarter panel of the passenger car, however, positioning may vary depending on the vehicle type. As with gasoline containers, hydrogen storage containers, whether compressed gas or liquefied hydrogen, are usually mounted transversely in the rear of passenger car, but could also be mounted differently, such as lengthwise in the middle tunnel of the vehicle or on the roof in case of buses. Fuel cells and ancillaries are usually located (as shown) under the passenger compartment or in the traditional "engine compartment," along with the power management, drive motor controller, and drive motors. Given the size and weight of traction batteries and ultra-capacitors, these components are usually located in the vehicle to retain the desired weight balance for proper handling of the vehicle.

16. Typical arrangements of componentry of hydrogen-fuelled vehicles with compressed hydrogen storage and powered by a fuel cell is shown in Figures 2, 3 and 4.

Figure 2

Example of a Hydrogen Fuel Cell Passenger Car

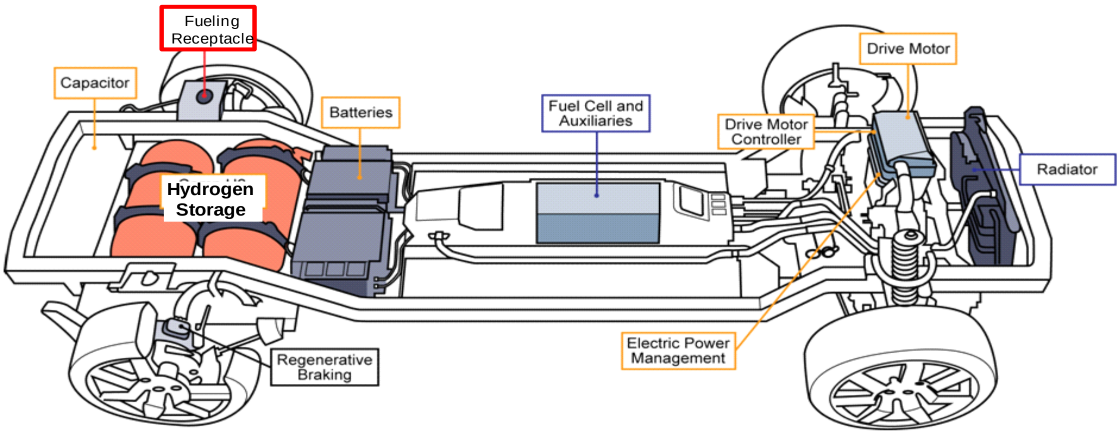


Figure 3

Example of a hydrogen fuel cell bus

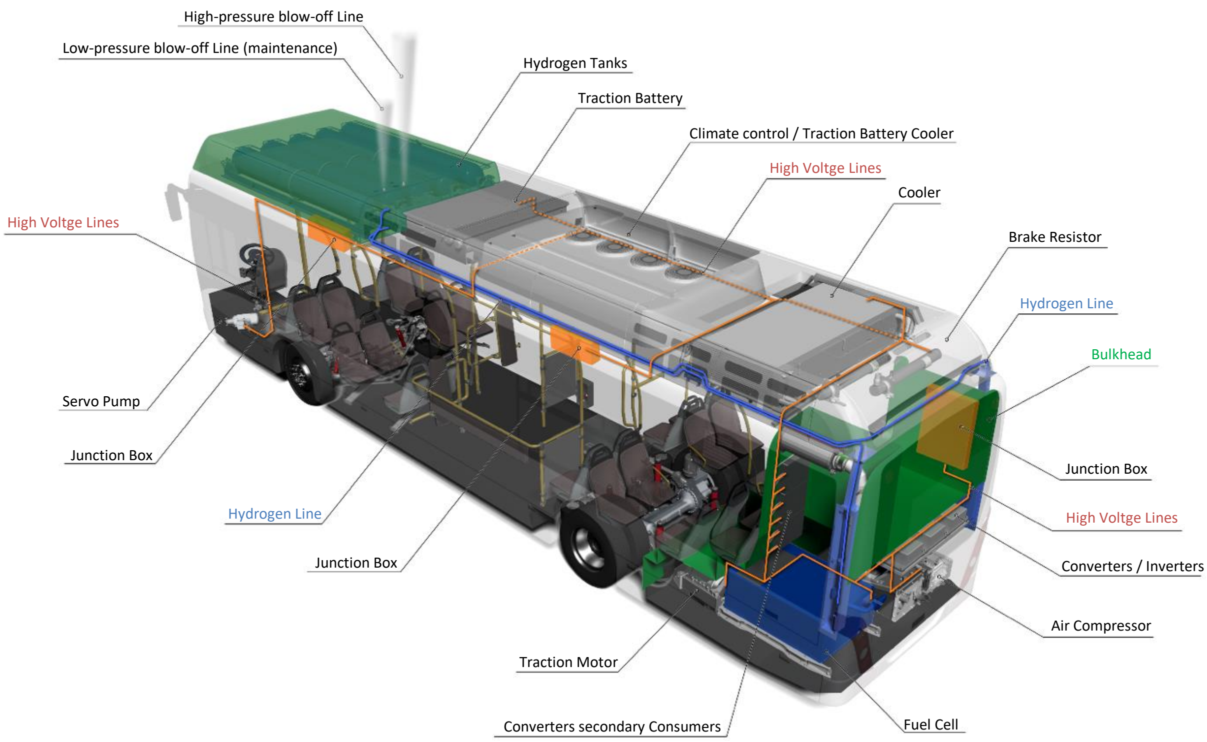
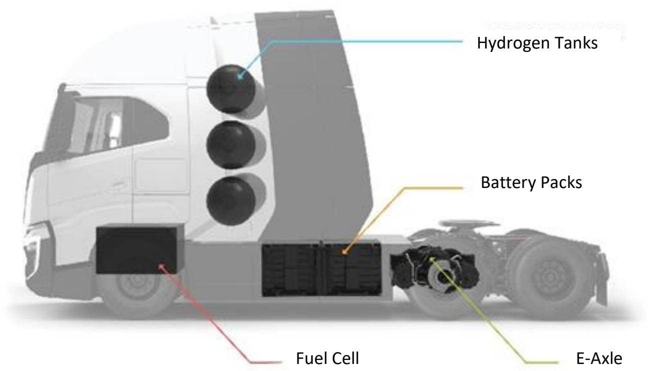


Figure 4
Example of a hydrogen fuel cell truck



2. Hydrogen Fuelling System

17. Either liquefied or compressed gas may be supplied to the vehicle at a fuelling station, depending on the type of hydrogen storage system in the vehicle. At present, hydrogen is most commonly dispensed to vehicles as a compressed gas that is dispensed at pressures up to 125 per cent of the nominal working pressure (NWP) of the vehicle to compensate for transient heating from adiabatic compression during fuelling.

18. Regardless of the state of the hydrogen, the vehicles are fuelled through a special fuelling nozzle on the fuel dispenser at the fuelling station that connects with the fuelling receptacle on the vehicle to provide a "closed system" transfer of hydrogen to the vehicle. The fuelling receptacle on the vehicle contains a check valve (or other device) that prevents leakage of hydrogen out of the vehicle when the fuelling nozzle is disconnected.

3. Hydrogen Storage System

19. The hydrogen storage system consists of all components that form the primary high pressure boundary for containment of stored hydrogen. The key functions of the hydrogen storage system are to receive hydrogen during fuelling, contain the hydrogen until needed, and then release the hydrogen to the fuel cell system or the ICE for use in powering the vehicle. At present, the most common method of storing and delivering hydrogen fuel on-board is in compressed gas form. Hydrogen can also be stored as liquid (at cryogenic conditions). Each of these types of hydrogen storage systems are described in the following sections.

20. Additional types of hydrogen storage, such as cryo-compressed storage, may be covered in future revisions of this UN GTR once their development has matured. Cryo-Compressed Hydrogen (CcH2) storage is a hybrid between liquid and compressed gas storage which can be fuelled with both cryogenic-compressed and compressed hydrogen gas.

(a) Compressed hydrogen storage system

21. Components of a typical compressed hydrogen storage system are shown in Figure 5. The system includes the container and all other components that form the "primary pressure boundary" that prevents hydrogen from escaping the system. In this case, the following components are part of the compressed hydrogen storage system:

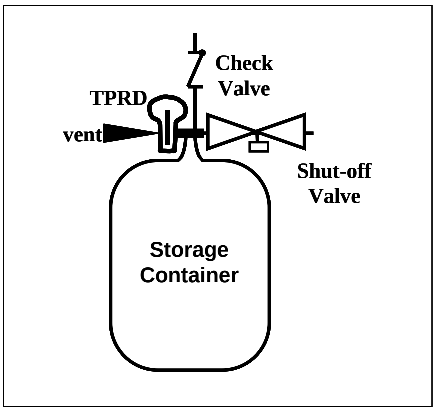
(a) The container;

(b) The check valve;

(c) The shut-off valve;

(d) The thermally-activated pressure relief device (TPRD).

Figure 5
Typical Compressed Hydrogen Storage System



22. The hydrogen storage containers store the compressed hydrogen gas. A hydrogen storage system may contain more than one container depending on the amount that needs to be stored and the physical constraints of the particular vehicle. Hydrogen fuel has a low energy density per unit volume. To overcome this limitation, compressed hydrogen storage containers store the hydrogen at very high pressures. On current development vehicles (prior to 2011), hydrogen has typically been stored at a nominal working pressure of 35 MPa or 70 MPa, with maximum fuelling pressures of 125 per cent of nominal working pressure (43.8 MPa or 87.5 MPa respectively). During the normal "fast fill" fuelling process, the pressure inside the container(s) may rise to 25 per cent above the nominal working pressure as adiabatic compression of the gas causes heating within the containers. As the temperature in the container cools after fuelling, the pressure is reduced. By definition, the settled pressure of the system will be equal to the nominal working pressure when the container is at 15 °C. Different pressures (that are higher or lower or in between current selections) are possible in the future as commercialization proceeds.

23. Containers are currently constructed from composite materials in order to meet the challenge of high pressure containment of hydrogen at a weight that is acceptable for vehicular applications. Most high-pressure hydrogen storage containers used in fuel cell or ICE vehicles consist of two layers: an inner liner that prevents gas leakage/permeation (usually made of metal or thermoplastic polymer), and an outer layer that provides structural integrity (usually made of metal or thermoset resin-impregnated fibre-reinforced composite wrapped over the gas-sealing inner liner).

24. A container may store hydrogen in a single chamber or in multiple permanently interconnected chambers. Closure should not occur between the permanently interconnected chambers. Disassembly of a container should not be permitted and should result in permanent removal from service of the container.

25. A container might have container attachments that are non-pressure bearing parts which provide additional support and/or protection to the container.

26. During fuelling, hydrogen enters the storage system through a check valve. The check valve prevents back-flow of hydrogen into the fuelling line.

27. An automated hydrogen shut-off valve prevents the out-flow of stored hydrogen when the vehicle is not operating or when a fault is detected that requires isolation of the hydrogen storage system.

28. In the event of a fire, thermally activated pressure relief devices (TPRDs) provide a controlled release of the gas from the compressed hydrogen storage containers before the high temperatures in the fire weaken the containers and cause a hazardous rupture. TPRDs are designed to vent the entire contents of the container rapidly. They do not reseat or allow re-pressurization of the container. Storage containers and TPRDs that have been subjected to a fire are expected to be removed from service and destroyed.

(b) Liquefied hydrogen storage system

29. Since on-road vehicle experience with liquefied hydrogen storage systems is limited and constrained to demonstration fleets, safety requirements have not been comprehensively evaluated nor have test procedures been widely examined for feasibility and relevance to known failure conditions. Therefore, optional requirements and test procedures for vehicles with liquefied hydrogen storage systems are presented in section G of this preamble and paragraph 7. of the text of the regulation, respectively, for consideration by Contracting Parties for possible adoption into their individual regulations. It is expected that these requirements will be considered as requirements in a future UN GTR that applies to vehicles with liquefied hydrogen storage systems.

4. Hydrogen Fuel Delivery System

30. The hydrogen fuel delivery system transfers hydrogen from the storage system to the propulsion system at the proper pressure and temperature for the fuel cell (or ICE) to operate. This is accomplished via a series of flow control valves, pressure regulators, filters, piping, and heat exchangers. In vehicles with liquefied hydrogen storage systems, both liquid and gaseous hydrogen could be released from the storage system and then heated to the appropriate temperature before delivery to the ICE or fuel cell system. Similarly, in vehicles with compressed hydrogen storage systems, thermal conditioning of the gaseous hydrogen may also be required, particularly in extremely cold, sub-freezing weather.

31. The fuel delivery system shall reduce the pressure from levels in the hydrogen storage system to values required by the fuel cell or ICE system. In the case of a 70 MPa NWP compressed hydrogen storage system, for example, the pressure may have to be reduced from as high as 87.5 MPa to less than 1 MPa at the inlet of the fuel cell system, and typically under 1.5 MPa at the inlet of an ICE system. This may require multiple stages of pressure regulation to achieve accurate and stable control and over-pressure protection of down-stream equipment in the event that a pressure regulator fails. Over-pressure protection of the fuel delivery system may be accomplished by venting excess hydrogen gas through pressure relief valves or by isolating the hydrogen gas supply (by closing the shut-off valve in the hydrogen storage system) when a down-stream over-pressure condition is detected.

5. Fuel Cell System

32. The fuel cell system generates the electricity needed to operate the drive motors and charge vehicle batteries and/or capacitors. There are several kinds of fuel cells, but Proton Exchange Membrane (PEM) fuel cells are the common type used in automobiles because their lower temperature of operation allows shorter start up times. The PEM fuel cells electro-chemically combine hydrogen and oxygen (in air) to generate electrical DC power. Fuel cells are capable of continuous electrical generation when supplied with hydrogen and oxygen (air), simultaneously generating electricity and water without producing carbon dioxide (CO_2) or other harmful emissions typical of gasoline-fuelled internal combustion engines (ICEs).

33. As shown in Figure 1, typical fuel cell systems include a blower to feed air to the fuel cell stack. Approximately 50 to 70 per cent of the oxygen supplied to the fuel cell stack is consumed within the cells. The remainder is exhausted from the system. Most of the hydrogen that is supplied to the fuel cell system is consumed within the cells, but a small excess is required to ensure that the fuel cells will not be damaged. The excess hydrogen is either mixed with the exhaust to produce a non-flammable exhaust from the vehicle or catalytically reacted.

34. The fuel cell system also includes auxiliary components to remove waste heat. Most fuel cell systems are cooled by a mixture of glycol and water. Pumps circulate the coolant between the fuel cells and the radiator.

35. The individual fuel cells are usually electrically connected in series in a stack such that their combined voltage, the total stack voltage, is between 300 and 600 V DC. Since fuel cell stacks operate at high voltage, all reactant and coolant connections (including the coolant itself) to the fuel cell stack need to be adequately isolated from the conductive chassis of the

vehicle to prevent electrical shorts that could damage equipment or harm people if the insulation is breeched.

6. Electric Propulsion and Power Management System

36. The electric power generated by the fuel cell system is used to drive electric motors that propel the vehicle. As illustrated in Figure 2, many fuel cell vehicles are front wheel drive with the electric drive motor and drive-train located in the "engine compartment" mounted transversely over the front axle; however, other configurations and rear-wheel drive are also viable options. Larger fuel cell vehicles may be all-wheel drive with electric motors on the front and rear axles or with compact motors at each wheel.

37. The "throttle position" is used by the drive motor controller(s) to determine the amount of power to be sent to the drive wheels. Many fuel cell vehicles use batteries or ultra-capacitors to supplement the output of the fuel cells. These vehicles may also recapture energy during stopping through regenerative braking, which recharges the batteries or ultra-capacitors and thereby maximizes efficiency.

38. The drive motors may be either DC or AC. If the drive motors are AC, the drive motor controller shall convert the DC power from the fuel cells, batteries, and ultra-capacitors to AC. Conversely, if the vehicle has regenerative braking, the drive motor controller shall convert the AC power generated in the drive motor back to DC so that the energy can be stored in the batteries or ultra-capacitors.

7. Internal Combustion Engine (ICE)

39. Hydrogen fuel may also be used for internal combustion engines instead of fuel cell systems. Although several adaptations will be required to use hydrogen in ICE, the principle of the combustion is the same as that of gasoline engines and, therefore, most of the drivetrain of gasoline engine vehicles can be utilised. The hydrogen fuelling system and hydrogen storage system will be the same as that of HFCV while the fuel delivery system will be adapted for an injection system of an ICE vehicle.

D. Rationale for Scope, Definitions and Applicability

1. Rationale for paragraph 2 (Scope)

40. This UN GTR applies to hydrogen storage systems having nominal working pressures (NWP) of 70 MPa or less, with an associated maximum fuelling pressure of 125 per cent of the nominal working pressure. Systems with NWP up to 70 MPa include storage systems currently expected to be of commercial interest for vehicle applications. In the future, if there is interest in qualifying systems to higher nominal working pressures, the test procedures for qualification will be re-examined.

41. This UN GTR applies to fuel storage systems securely attached within a vehicle for usage throughout the service life of the vehicle. It does not apply to storage systems intended to be exchanged in vehicle fuelling. This UN GTR does not apply to vehicles with storage systems using chemical bonding of hydrogen; it applies to vehicles with storage by physical containment of gaseous or liquid hydrogen.

42. The hydrogen fuelling infrastructure established prior to 2010 applies to fuelling of vehicles up to 70 MPa NWP. This UN GTR does not address the requirements for the fuelling station or the fuelling station/vehicle interface.

43. This UN GTR provides requirements for fuel system integrity in vehicle crash conditions, but does not specify vehicle crash conditions. Contracting Parties to the 1998 Agreement are expected to execute crash conditions as specified in their national regulations. For the case of heavy-duty vehicles where crash tests are not available, various Contracting Parties believe that a minimal level of safety by means of testing the fuel system integrity would need to be introduced. In this regard, acceleration tests of gas storage containers and their fixtures have been well established in several regulations, such as UN Regulation No. 67 on liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), UN Regulation No 110 on compressed natural gas (CNG) and liquefied natural gas (LNG), as well as European Union Regulation (EC) No

406/2010, implementing Regulation (EC) No 79/2009 on hydrogen safety. In these acceleration tests, the storage system and its fixture to the vehicle structures are subjected to accelerations according to the vehicle category. A calculation method can be used instead of physical testing if its equivalence can be demonstrated.

44. Consensus was not achieved on the acceleration test during phase 2 of the Informal Working Group of UN GTR No. 13 when Contracting Parties did not agree on the goal of the acceleration test or how it addressed a particular safety need. It was agreed, however, to further investigate fuel system integrity in a subsequent phase 3, which would allow for the collection of field data from original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) and other relevant parties. Phase 3 would also consider other fuel system integrity requirements such as a side impact test.

45. Whereas Phase 1 of the development of UN GTR No. 13 focused on passenger cars (vehicle categories 1-1 and 1-2 with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) of 4,536 kg or less), phase 2 aims to include heavy-duty vehicles (category 1-2 with GVM above 4,536 kg and category 2) into the scope. This reflects the increasing demand for alternative fuel technologies in commercial deployment. The use of compressed gaseous hydrogen systems in commercial buses has already shown the feasibility, the benefit as well as the safety of the systems installed in the vehicle category 1-2 with GVM above 4,536 kg. The inclusion of vehicle category 2 will promote the collection of data on the applicability for these vehicles. The development of the requirements and test procedures for heavy duty vehicles should take into account various configurations and use cases, larger masses and dimensions, safety concepts (e.g. availability of crash test procedures, speed and other restrictions, etc.), longer service life, etc.

2. Rationale for paragraphs 3.9. and 3.48. (Definitions of Service Life and Date of Removal from Service)

46. These definitions pertain to qualification of the compressed hydrogen storage system for on-road service. The service life is the maximum time period for which service (usage) is qualified and/or authorized. This document provides qualification criteria for liquid and compressed hydrogen storage systems having a service life of 25 years or less (para. 5.1.). The service life is specified by the manufacturer.

47. The date of removal from service is the calendar date (month and year) specified for removal from service. The date of removal from service may be set by a regulatory authority. It is expected to be the date of release by the manufacturer for initial usage plus the service life.

3. Rationale for paragraph 4 (Applicability of Requirements)

48. The performance requirements in paragraph 5 address the design qualification for on-road service. It is expected that all Contracting Parties will recognize vehicles that meet the full requirements of this UN GTR as suitable for on-road service within their jurisdictions. Contracting Parties with type approval systems may require, in addition, compliance with their requirements for conformity of production, material qualification and hydrogen embrittlement.

49. It is also understood that any individual Contracting Party may also elect to develop different requirements for specific vehicles to qualify for on-road service within its jurisdiction. For example, vehicles qualified for on-road service using the requirements of this UN GTR including 11,000 hydraulic pressure cycles in paragraph 5.1.2. testing would be recognized as suitable for on-road service in all Contracting Parties. An individual Contracting Party might elect to qualify light-duty vehicles for service within its individual jurisdiction using 7,500 pressure cycles for compressed hydrogen storage (paragraph 5.1.1.2.).

E. Rationale for paragraph 5. (Performance Requirements)

1. Compressed Hydrogen Storage System Test Requirements and Safety Needs

50. The containment of the hydrogen within the compressed hydrogen storage system is essential to successfully isolate the hydrogen from the surroundings and down-stream systems. The storage system is defined to include all closure surfaces that provide primary containment of high-pressure hydrogen storage. The definition provides for future advances in design, materials and constructions that are expected to provide improvements in weight, volume, conformability and other attributes.

51. Requirements for Compressed Hydrogen Storage System (CHSS) and its primary closures are defined in paragraph 5.1. The provision in paragraph 5.1.(b) allows Contracting Parties to require that primary closure devices be mounted directly on the container. If needed, manufacturers can choose to locate additional TPRDs in alternative locations on the container. However, any additional TPRDs should be connected directly to the containers by using supply lines that have demonstrated mechanical integrity and durability as part of qualification tests for CHSS (paragraphs 5.1.1. and 5.1.2.).

52. *Performance test requirements* for all compressed hydrogen storage systems in on-road vehicle service are specified in paragraph 5.1. The performance-based requirements address documented on-road stress factors and usages to assure robust qualification for vehicle service. The qualification tests were developed to demonstrate capability to perform critical functions throughout service including fuelling/defuelling, parking under extreme conditions, and performance in fires without compromising the safe containment of the hydrogen within the storage system. These criteria apply to qualification of storage systems for use in new vehicle production.

53. *Conformity of Production with storage systems subjected to formal design qualification testing*: Manufacturers shall ensure that all production units comply with the requirements of performance verification testing in paragraph 5.1.2. In addition, manufacturers are expected to monitor the reliability, durability and residual strength of representative production units throughout service life.

54. *Organization of requirements*: paragraph 5.1. design qualification requirements for compressed hydrogen storage system include:

5.1.1. Verification tests for baseline metrics

5.1.2. Verification test for performance durability (hydraulic sequential tests)

5.1.3. Verification test for expected on-road performance (pneumatic sequential tests)

5.1.4. Verification test for service-terminating performance in fire.

55. Paragraph 5.1.1. establishes metrics used in the remainder of the performance verification tests and in production quality control. Paragraphs. 5.1.2. and 5.1.3. are the qualification tests that verify that the system can perform basic functions of fuelling, defuelling and parking under extreme on-road conditions without leak or rupture through-out the specified service life. Paragraph 5.1.4. provides confirmation that the system performs safely under the service-terminating condition of fire.

56. *Comparable stringency* with current national regulations for on-road service has been addressed for EU regulations in an EU-sponsored evaluation of comparable stringency (C. Visvikis (TRL CPR1187, 2011) "Hydrogen-powered vehicles: A comparison of the European legislation and the draft ECE global technical regulation"). It concludes: "Overall, the work showed that there are fundamental differences between the European legislation and the draft global technical regulation. There are insufficient tests or real-world data to determine, with certainty, which is more stringent. There are aspects of a hydrogen storage system and its installation that are regulated in Europe, but are not included in the draft global technical regulation. However, the performance requirements in the global regulation appear, on balance, to be more stringent than those in the European legislation. The report adds: "... the penetration test is a potentially significant omission from the draft global technical

regulation. Hydrogen containers may be unlikely to experience gunfire during their service, but there could be implications for security, vandalism or terrorism."

57. Comparable stringency with current national regulations for on-road service was assured through examination of the technical basis for requirements of individual contracting parties with respect to on-road safety and subsequent recognition that the relevant expected safety objective is achieved by the UN GTR requirement. Two examples are noteworthy.

(a) First example: some national regulations have required that compressed storage be subjected to 45,000 full-fill hydraulic cycles without rupture if no intervening leak occurs;

(b) Second example: an overriding requirement for initial burst pressure (> 225 per cent NWP for carbon fibre composite containers and > 350 per cent NWP for glass fibre composite containers) has been used previously in some places for lower pressure CNG containers. The basis for this type of burst pressure requirement for new (unused) containers was examined. A credible quantitative, data-driven basis for historical requirements linked to demands of on-road service was not identified. Instead, modern engineering methods of identifying stressful conditions of service from decades of experience with real-world usage and designing qualification tests to replicate and compound extremes of those conditions were used to force systems to demonstrate capability to function and survive a lifetime's exposure. However, a risk factor that could be identified as not already addressed by other test requirements and for which a burst pressure test would be relevant was the demonstration of capability to resist burst from over-pressurization by a fuelling station through-out service life. The more stringent test condition applies to containers at the "end-of-life" (as simulated by extreme test conditions) rather than new (unused) containers. Therefore, a residual (end-of-life) requirement of exposure (without burst) to 180 per cent NWP for 4 minutes was adopted based on the demonstrated equivalence of the probability for failure after 4 min at 180 per cent NWP to failure after 10 hours at 150 per cent NWP (based on time to failure data for "worst-case" glass composite strands). Maximum fuelling station over-pressurization is taken as 150 per cent NWP. Experiments on highly insulated containers have shown cool down from compressive heating lasting on the order of 10 hours. An additional requirement corresponding to minimum burst pressure of 200 per cent NWP for new, unused containers has been under consideration as a screen for minimum new containers capability with potential to complete the durability test sequence requiring burst pressure above 180 per cent NWP considering < ±10 per cent variability in new containers strength. The historical minimum, 225 per cent NWP has been adopted in this document as a conservative placeholder without a quantitative data-driven basis but instead using previous history in some Contracting Parties with the expectation that additional consideration and data/analyses will be available to support the 225 per cent NWP value or for reconsideration of the minimum new containers burst requirement.

58. The historical minimum of 225 per cent NWP for carbon-fibre composite containers, had been adopted as a placeholder because of the lack of quantitative data in UN GTR No. 13, Phase 1. In subsequent discussions of Phase 2, the capability of containers to achieve the end-of-life burst pressure of 180 per cent NWP was verified based on the data of carbon-fibre composite containers for 70 MPa provided by Japan, assuming that the variation of the initial burst pressure is within BP_O ±10 per cent. As a result, it has been validated that the initial burst pressure should be specified as 200 per cent NWP for carbon-fibre composite containers.

59. The requirement of paragraph 5.1.1.2. (baseline initial pressure cycle life) is 22,000 cycles. The 22,000 full-fill cycles correspond to well over 7 million vehicles kilometres travelled in lifetime service (at 350-500 km travelled per full-fuelling). Since the expected lifetime service is far less than 1 million km, the requirement for 22,000 pressure cycles was judged to provide substantial margin above extreme worst-case vehicle service. Second, there are various provisions in national standards to assure sufficient strength to

survive exposures to static (parking) and cyclic (fuelling) pressure exposures with residual strength. The capability to survive individual static and cyclic pressure exposures has generally been evaluated by tests that are the equivalent of paragraphs 5.1.2.4., 5.1.2.5. and 5.1.2.6., but with each performed on a separate new container. An overriding requirement for initial burst pressure (>225 per cent NWP for carbon-fibre composite containers and >350 per cent NWP for glass-fibre composite containers) was commonly used to indirectly account for un-replicated factors such as the compounding of individually applied stresses and chemical/physical impacts and ability to survive over-pressurizations in fuelling. The UN GTR requirements, however, provide for direct accounting for these factors with explicit replication of the compounding of stresses and chemical/physical impacts and over-pressurizations. Unlike conditions for other gaseous fuels, specifications for hydrogen fuelling provide safeguards to limit potential over-pressurizations to extremes replicated in container testing. In addition, the UN GTR requirements assure residual strength for end-of-life extreme over-pressurization with retained stability sufficient to assure capability to resist burst at pressures near (within 20 per cent) of new container capability. All of the UN GTR requirements are explicitly derived using published data that clearly and quantitatively links the test criteria to specified aspects of safe on-road performance. Thus, criteria providing indirect inference of safe performance through-out service life and at end-of-life were replaced with criteria providing direct verification of capability for safe performance at end-of-life under compounded worst-case exposure conditions; hence, the result is added stringency in assurance in capability for safe performance throughout service life. Examples of such added stringency include the UN GTR requirement for pressure cycle testing with hydrogen gas at extreme temperatures (para. 5.1.3.2.) rather than ambient temperature only, permeation testing with hydrogen gas at extreme temperature and at replicated end-of-life (para. 5.1.3.3.), end-of-life residual strength (para. 5.1.2.7.) after compounded exposure to multiple stress factors (para. 5.1.2.), and localized and engulfing fire testing (para. 5.1.4.).

60~~49~~. The following sections (paras 5.1.1. to 5.1.4.) specify the rationale for the performance requirements established in para. 5.1. for the integrity of the compressed hydrogen storage system.

(a) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.1. verification tests for baseline metrics

61. Verification tests for baseline metrics have several uses: (i) verify that systems presented for design qualification (the qualification batch) are consistent in their properties and are consistent with manufacturer's records for production quality control; (ii) establish the median initial burst pressure, which is used for performance verification testing (paras. 5.1.2. and 5.1.3.) and can be used for production quality control (i.e., to assure conformity of production with properties of the qualification batch), and (iii) verify that requirements are met for the minimum burst pressure and number of pressure cycles before leak.

62. The baseline initial burst pressure requirements differ from the "end-of-life" burst pressure requirements that conclude the test sequences in paragraphs 5.1.2. and 5.1.3. The baseline burst pressure pertains to a new, unused container and the "end-of-life" burst pressure pertains to a container that has completed a series of performance tests (paragraphs 5.1.2. or 5.1.3.) that replicate conditions of worst-case usage and environmental exposure in a full service life. Since fatigue accumulates over usage and exposure conditions, it is expected that the "end-of-life" burst pressure (i.e. burst strength) could be lower than that of a new and unexposed container.

(i) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.1.1. baseline initial burst pressure

63. Paragraph 5.1.1.1. establishes the midpoint initial burst pressure (BP_O) and verifies that initial burst pressures of systems in the qualification batch are within the range $BP_O \pm 10$ per cent. BP_O is used as a reference point in performance verification (paras. 5.1.2.8. and 5.1.3.5.) and verification of consistency within the qualification batch. Paragraph 5.1.1.1. verifies that BP_O is greater than or equal to 225 per cent NWP or 350 per cent NWP (for glass fibre composites), values tentatively selected without data-driven derivation but instead based on historical usage and applied here as placeholders with the expectation that-data or analysis will be available for reconsideration of the topic in Phase 2 of the development of

this UN GTR. For example, a 200 per cent minimum initial burst pressure requirement can be supported by the data-driven performance-linked justification that a greater-than 180 per cent NWP end-of-service burst requirement (linked to capability to survive the maximum fuelling station over-pressurization) combined with a 20 per cent lifetime decline (maximum allowed) from median initial burst strength is equivalent to a requirement for a median initial burst strength of 225 per cent NWP, which corresponds to a minimum burst strength of 200per cent NWP for the maximum allowed 10per cent variability in initial strength. The interval between Phase I and Phase II provides opportunity for development of new data or analysis pertaining to a 225 per cent NWP (or another per cent NWP) minimum prior to resolution of the topic in Phase 2.

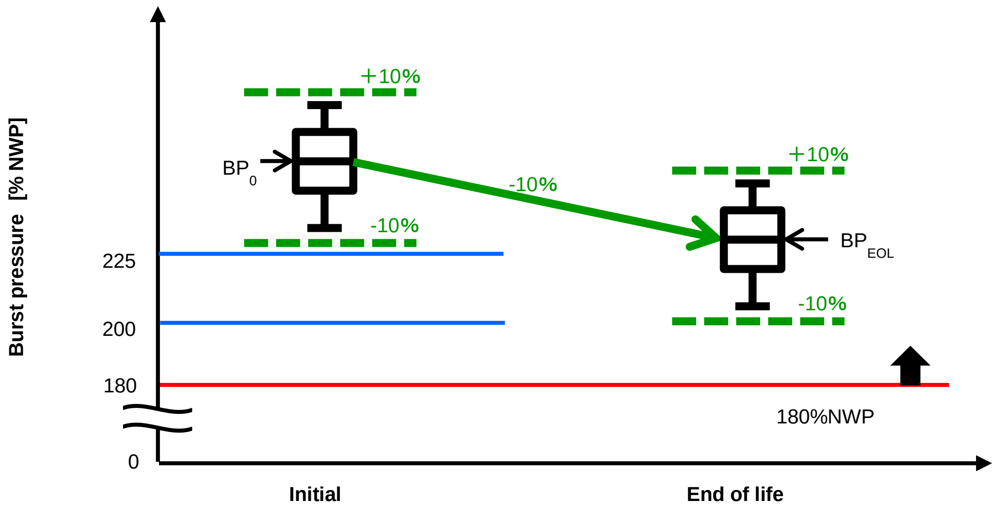
64. In paragraph 5.1.1.1., the minimum initial burst pressure was specified as 225 per cent NWP for carbon fibre containers (and 350 per cent NWP for glass fibre containers) as a historical placeholder in UN GTR No. 13, Phase 1.

65. In subsequent discussions of Phase 2, Japan presented data from experiments using carbon-fibre composite containers for 70 MPa, to support the minimum initial burst pressure change from 225 per cent NWP to 200 per cent NWP for carbon fibre containers only (Tomioka, J. et al. (2019 September); "Influences of Hydraulic Sequential Tests on the Burst Strength of Type-4 Compressed Hydrogen Containers." 2019 International Conference on Hydrogen Safety. Technical Paper ID 159).

Note: the requirement for glass fibre containers remains unchanged at 350 per cent NWP.

Figure 6

Relationship between the initial burst pressure and end-of-life burst pressure (estimated)



66. The relationship between the current initial burst pressure requirement and the estimated end-of-life burst pressure requirement is shown in Figure 6. The Japanese experiment showed that containers which met the BP_O ±10 per cent requirement and subjected to the hydraulic sequential tests, were able to meet end-of-life burst pressure of at least 180 per cent NWP, even if the minimum initial burst pressure is reduced to 200 per cent NWP.

67. Verification method via the sequential hydraulic tests: The variation in initial burst pressure and end-of-life burst pressure, as well as the average of degradation ratio between the initial and the end-of-life burst pressure were investigated using test data from carbon-fibre containers (N ≥ 10). The containers were selected from a single batch with known capability of greater than 225 per cent NWP initial burst pressure.

Figure 7
Results from the Verification Test

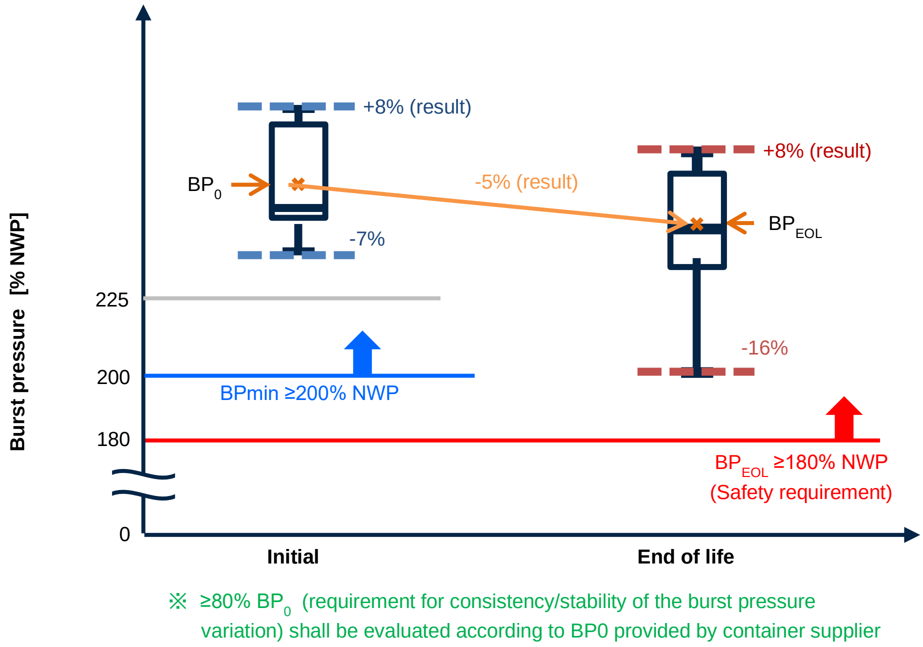
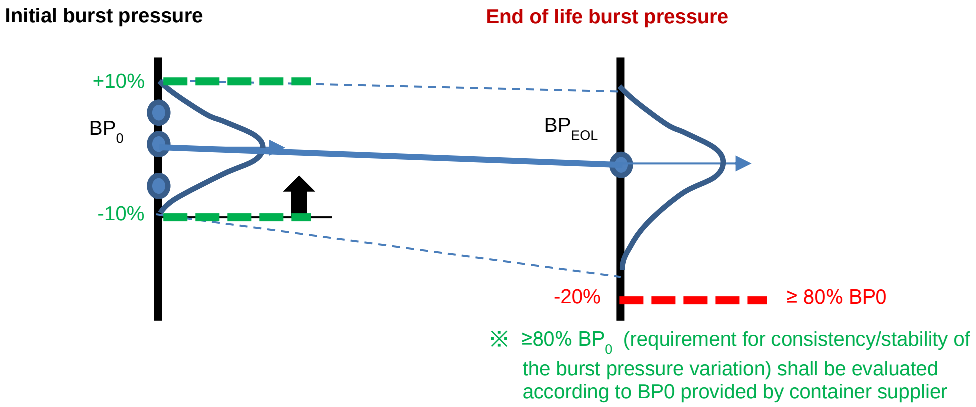


Figure 8
BP$_O$ and BP$_{EOL}$ Distribution



68. The test results are shown in Figure 7. The minimum value of the initial burst pressure was greater than 225 per cent, and within the ±10 per cent of BP$_O$ requirement. The end-of-life burst pressure, which takes into account the variation and degradation ratio due to testing, was greater than 180 per cent NWP. It was also greater than 80 per cent of BP$_O$ by a sufficient margin (Figure 8).

69. The results show that the minimum initial burst pressure of 225 per cent NWP can be reduced to 200 per cent NWP while maintaining end-of-life burst pressure (BP$_{EOL}$) above 180 per cent NWP and 80 per cent of BP$_O$ requirements.

70. This conclusion applies to all containers based on an application of BP$_{min}$ relative to design NWP. There is currently no evidence that variability is dependent on NWP. However, in Phase 2 discussions, another Contracting Party stated that the data to change the initial burst pressure requirement of the containers for 35 MPa is not sufficient. Therefore, the requirement value for the carbon-fibre composite containers for 35 MPa was left at 225 per cent NWP as an option for Contracting Parties with the expectation that additional data or analysis will become available in the future. While the minimum initial burst pressure of 200 per cent NWP for the carbon-fibre containers is considered sufficient as a performance-based

requirement for UN GTR No. 13, the verification data are based on the tests with containers selected from a single batch. The production quality related to the variation between different production batches, etc. shall be recognized as the responsibility of container manufacturers.

71. In addition to being a performance requirement, it is expected that satisfaction of this requirement will provide assurance to the testing facility of container stability before the qualification testing specified in paras. 5.1.2., 5.1.3. and 5.1.4. is undertaken.

(ii) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.1.2. baseline initial pressure cycle life

72. The requirement specifies that three (3) randomly selected new containers are to be hydraulically pressure cycled to 125 per cent NWP without rupture for 22,000 cycles or until leak occurs. Leak shall not occur within 7,500 or 11,000 cycles for light-duty vehicles (LDV), determined at the discretion of Contracting Parties, and 11,000 cycles for heavy-duty vehicles (HDV). For a service life of over 15 years and up to 25 years, the number of pressure cycles in which no leakage may occur is 11,000. The rationale for the numerical values used in this specification follows:

a. Rationale for "Leak before burst" aspect of baseline pressure cycle life requirements

73. The baseline pressure cycle life requirement is designed to provide an initial check for resistance to rupture due to the pressure cycling during on-road service. The baseline pressure cycle test requires either (i) the occurrence of leakage (that is designed to result in vehicle shut down and subsequent repair or removal of the container from service (para. 5.2.1.4.3.)) before the occurrence of rupture, or (ii) the capability to sustain 22,000 full-fill hydraulic pressure cycles without rupture or leakage.

74. Regardless of the container failure mode, this requirement provides sufficient protection for safe container use over the life of the vehicle. The minimum distance travelled prior to a container leaking would depend on a number of factors including the number of cycles chosen by the Contracting Party and the fill mileage for the vehicle. Regardless, the minimum design of 7,500 cycles before leak and using only 320 km (200 miles) per fill provides over 1.6 million km (1 million miles) before the container would fail by leakage. Worst case scenario would be failure by rupture in which case the container shall be capable of withstanding 22,000 cycles. For vehicles with nominal on-road driving range of 480 km (300 miles) per full fuelling, 22,000 full fill cycles correspond to over 10 million km (6 million miles), which is beyond a realistic extreme of on-road vehicle lifetime range (see discussion in para.5.1.1.2.2. below). Hence, either the container demonstrates the capability to avoid failure (leak or rupture) from exposure to the pressure cycling in on-road service, or leakage occurs before rupture and thereby prevents continued service that could potentially lead to rupture.

75. A greater number of pressure cycles, 22,000, is required for demonstration of resistance to rupture (in the absence of intervening leak) compared to the number of cycles required for demonstration of resistance to leak (between 7,500 and 11,000) because the higher severity of a rupture event suggests that the probability of that event per pressure cycle should be lower than the probability of the less severe leak event. Risk = (probability of event) x (severity of event).

(*Note*: cycling to a higher pressure than 125 per cent NWP could elicit failure in less testing time, however, that could elicit failure modes that could not occur in real world service.)

b. Rationale for number of cycles, number of hydraulic pressure cycles in qualification testing: number of cycles greater than or equal to 7,500 and less than or equal to 11,000

76. The number of hydraulic test pressure cycles is to be specified by individual Contracting Parties primarily because of differences in the expected worst-case lifetime vehicle range (distance driven during vehicle service life) and worst-case fuelling frequency in different jurisdictions. The differences in the anticipated maximum number of fuellings are primarily associated with high usage commercial taxi applications, which can be subjected to very different operating constraints in different regulatory jurisdictions. For example:

(a) Vehicle fleet odometer data (including taxis): Sierra Research Report No. SR2004-09-04 for the California Air Resource Board (2004) reported on vehicle lifetime distance travelled by scrapped California vehicles, which all showed lifetime distances travelled below 560,000 km (350,000 miles). Based on these figures and 320 - 480 km (200 - 300 miles) driven per full fuelling, the maximum number of lifetime empty-to-full fuellings can be estimated as 1,200 – 1,800;

(b) Vehicle fleet odometer data (including taxis): Transport Canada reported that required emissions testing in British Columbia, Canada, in 2009 showed the 5 most extreme usage vehicles had odometer readings in the 800,000 – 1,000,000 km (500,000 – 600,000 miles) range. Using the reported model year for each of these vehicles, this corresponds to less than 300 full fuellings per year, or less than 1 full fuelling per day. Based on these figures and 320 - 480 km (200 - 300 miles) driven per full fuelling, the maximum number of empty-to-full fuellings can be estimated as 1,650 – 3,100;

(c) Taxi usage (Shifts/Day and Days/Week) data: The New York City (NYC) taxicab fact book (Schaller Consulting, 2006) reports extreme usage of 320 km (200 miles) in a shift and a maximum service life of 5 years. Less than 10 per cent of vehicles remain in service as long as 5 years. The average mileage per year is 72,000 for vehicles operating 2 shifts per day and 7 days per week. There is no record of any vehicle remaining in high usage through-out the full 5 year service life. However, if a vehicle were projected to have fuelled as often as 1.5 – 2 times per day and to have remained in service for the maximum 5-year New York City (NYC) taxi service life, the maximum number of fuellings during the taxi service life would be 2,750 – 3,600;

(d) Taxi usage (Shifts/Day and Days/Week) data: Transport Canada reported a survey of taxis operating in Toronto and Ottawa that showed common high usage of 20 hours per day, 7 days per week with daily driving distances of 540 – 720 km (335 – 450 miles). Vehicle odometer readings were not reported. In the extreme worst-case, it might be projected that if a vehicle could remain at this high level of usage for 7 years (the maximum reported taxi service life); then a maximum extreme driving distance of 1,400,000 – 1,900,000 km (870,000 – 1,200,000 miles) is projected. Based on 320 – 480 km (200 - 300 miles) driven per full fuelling, the projected full-usage 15-year number of full fuellings could be 2,900 – 6,000. Consistent with these extreme usage projections, the minimum number of full pressure hydraulic qualification test cycles for hydrogen storage systems is set at 5,500 for UN GTR No. 13, Phase 1. The upper limit on the number of full-fill pressure cycles is set at 11,000, which corresponds to a vehicle that remains in the high usage service of 2 full fuellings per day for an entire service life of 15 years (expected lifetime vehicle mileage of 3.5 – 5.3 million km (2.2 – 3.3 million miles)).

77. In establishing number of cycles, it was recognized that practical designs of some storage system designs (such as composite wrap systems with metal liner interiors) might not qualify for service at 70 MPa NWP if number of cycles is greater than 5,500. In establishing cycles, it was recognized that if number of cycles is specified at a lower value than 11,000, some Contracting Parties may require usage constraints to assure actual fuellings do not exceed number of cycles.

78. In Phase 2, data from various regions (Japan, Germany, United States) supported the proposal to maintain 11,000 hydraulic test pressure cycles and 22,000 "leak before burst" cycles when the service life is extended to 25 years for both light-duty vehicles (LDV) and heavy-duty vehicles (HDV).

(a) Japan – A database of Japanese legal inspection records as of July 2019 was analysed. This database contained 6,000 records for light-duty vehicles and 21,000 records for heavy-duty vehicles (all fuel types). For the purpose of UN GTR No. 13, the focus was on the analysis of the records for commercial vehicles, as these vehicles have a higher usage (consistent with the rationale for Phase 1). The maximum lifetime miles travelled for each vehicle were determined and by applying a range per fuelling of 320 km for light-duty vehicles and 400 km for heavy-duty vehicles. Using the above, the number of pressure cycles were calculated and are shown in Table 1 below.

Table 1
Results of the Japanese Study

Vehicle Type	*Max svc. Life*	*Max lifetime miles travelled*	*Lifetime No. of fills ("pressure test cycles")*	*Ref: UN GTR13 Phase 2 Proposal*
HD Commercial	15 yrs	--	--	11,000
	20 yrs	3,500,000 km	8,450	11,000
	25 yrs	4,000,000 km	9,750	11,000
LD Commercial	15 yrs	--	--	~~5,500,~~ 7,500 or 11,000
	20 yrs	2,100,000 km	6,560	11,000
	25 yrs	2,400,000 km	7,440	11,000

While the details of this analysis can be found in the document "UN GTR13-11-12b TF1 210927 Estimation of VMT TF1-JAMA.pdf" (https://wiki.unece.org/download/attachments/140706658/UN GTR13-11-12b%20TF1%20%20210927%20Estimation%20of%20VMT%20TF1-JAMA.pdf?api=v2), a brief summary of the methodology is as follows:(i) Records from periodic legal inspections were collected from about 400,000 on-road vehicles. Heavy-duty vehicles were defined according to the Japanese categorization as those with greater than a number of 10 seats and a loading capacity of greater than 1,250 kg (assuming the vehicle weight is greater than 3,500 kg); (ii) The annual VMT (km/year) of each vehicle was calculated by the taking the difference between the records of the current inspection less the previous inspection. An average vehicle mile travelled (VMT) per year (VMT_{year}) was calculated for the vehicles of a certain age. A maximum VMT for each year for each vehicle age was also calculated by adding three times the standard deviation of the VMT_{year} to the average.

$$maxVMT_{year} = aveVMT_{year} + 3sigma*VMT_{year}$$

(iii) Finally, a maximum lifetime miles travelled (VMT_{life}) was calculated by summing $maxVMT_{year}$ over the years.

$$VMT_{life} \text{ (km)} = \sum max VMT_{year}$$

Data for commercial vehicles were then separated and analysed since commercial vehicles have higher mileage than personal vehicles;

(iv) The number of lifetime refuellings was calculated by dividing VMT_{life} by the fuelling interval. In Phase 1 of the UN GTR No. 13, the filling range of 320 km (200 mi.) was assumed for light-duty vehicles. While production HFCVs have a much longer range now, the same value was applied to LDV as to stay consistent with the earlier methodology. For HDVs, a range of 400 km (250 mi.) was determined to be reasonable, as HDVs typically have a larger fuel capacity and therefore range. While it is difficult to get a single data-based fuelling interval value for hydrogen fuelled HDVs, an assumption of 400 km (250 mi.) can be a sufficiently conservative value;s

(v) Finally, a data filtration process was performed to ensure the data set overcame limitations of the vehicle odometer (limited to five or six digits) and those records deemed as extreme outliers. In this study, the threshold of maximum effective VMT_{year} was defined to the maximum value of the sum of averaged VMT_{year} and six times the standard deviation within the first five years of the vehicle ages. The data shows that the VMT_{year} of a vehicle’s early years in service are higher than later years so those that exceeded the maximum effective VMT_{year} were removed. While these maximum effective VMT_{year} can seem nearly impossible in the Japanese market (1,000 km/day and 365,000 km/year), these maximum values were maintained since only a few vehicles were close to this maximum limit and thus their effects negligible.

(b) Germany – The most recent available mileage data from heavy duty semi-trailer trucks were collected from the German Federal Motor Transport Authority (KBA). The data are from inspection records from 2014 to 2018 of new semi-trailer trucks after one year of service. The data shows that the average VMT over 20 or 25 years is lower than the average of the first three years, which is consistent with the industry practice for trucks to be driven the most in the first few years of use. After examining the results from the data, the highest annual VMT from new truck data was used for this calculation as a very conservative value, rather than the average over the actual service life. The assumptions are as follows:

- Trucks are driven the same number of miles each year over its service life (115,017 km annually), representing an extreme usage case.
- The average European truck driver works nine hours per day.
- The maximum speed on German highways for trucks is 80 km/h.
- A fully-fuelled hydrogen truck has a conservative range of 500 km.

Using the above assumptions, a total range of 720 km per work day is calculated, resulting in approximately 1.5 fuelling cycles a day. Since UN GTR No. 13, Phase 1 did not consider partial fuelling, this number was rounded to two. With the VMT rate expanded over 20 and 25 years, the number of fuelling cycles was estimated as follows:

Table 2
Results of the German Study

Vehicle Type	*Max svc. life*	*Max lifetime miles travelled*	*Lifetime No/ of fills ("pressure test cycles")*	*Ref: UN GTR No. 13, Phase 2 Proposal*
HD Commercial	20 yrs	2,300,340 km	6,390	11,000
Semi-trailer truck	25 yrs	2,875,425 km	7,987	11,000

(c) United States – The National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) published a study in 2021 which examined the end-of-life conditions of compressed natural gas vehicle fuel tanks. The focus was to investigate the structural integrity of CNG fuel tanks under nominal operating conditions at the end of their service life to help manufacturers to "better identify, understand, and mitigate safety risks and address barriers and opportunities related to CNG storage onboard vehicles." A total of 60 Type II and Type IV CNG fuel tanks from transit buses used for 15 years were obtained from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

These tank designs had been qualified under CSA/ANSI NGV 2 but the exact service history of each tank could not be obtained. Still, each tank was estimated to have been cycled from 1,000 to 4,400 pounds per square inch gauge (psig), six times per week for 15 years, resulting in an estimated total of 4,680 fatigue cycles over its useful life.

Non-destructive evaluation (via modal acoustic emission, MAE) and physical testing (per CSA/ANSI NGV 2) were performed on these tanks. Twenty of the 60 tanks were burst-tested without being subjected to any additional damage to establish a baseline understanding of the tank's structural integrity at EOL.

An additional 20 tanks were subjected to artificial notch and impact damage followed by fatigue cycling and burst pressure testing to understand structural durability. Another 20 tanks were subjected to hydraulic fatigue cycling followed by a burst test to simulate continued use of the tanks beyond their defined EOL.

The results of the structural integrity testing of the Type III and Type IV CNG fuel tanks at the end of their defined useful life of 15 years suggests the "potential opportunity of continued use of tanks", as all 60 tanks were beyond their defined useful life of 15 years but seemed to be structurally sound based on the results of the initial visual inspection and MAE examination. The tanks maintained the required strength for burst pressurization at the time of manufacture and did not experience any significant strength degradation during their use in service as determined by the burst pressurization test.

Even after additional hydraulic fatigue cycling, the tank integrity based on the burst test "suggest the potential of additional service life for CNG tanks beyond their defined end of life."

79. The current UN GTR No. 13 requirement of 11,000 initial baseline cycles is already very conservative for a tank with a service life of 15 years. Data from Japanese and German trucks in service show that a 25-year VMT, and consequently the number of refuelling cycles, are much lower than what is already in the UN GTR No. 13. Furthermore, the end-of-life testing of CNG tanks designed to similar requirements at the UN GTR No. 13 showed an acceptable structural integrity even after further damage and cycling. For these reasons, the Phase 2 group agreed that the current UN GTR No. 13 requirements of 11,000 initial baseline cycles and 22,000 "leak without burst" cycles could be applied to an extended service life of 25 years.

(b) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.2. Verification test for on-road performance durability (hydraulic sequential tests)

80. The verification test for on-road performance durability ensures the system is fully capable of avoiding rupture under extreme conditions of usage that include extensive fuelling frequency (perhaps associated with replacement of drive train components), physical damage and harsh environmental conditions. These durability tests focus on structural resistance to rupture. The additional attention to rupture resistance under harsh external conditions is provided because (i) the severity of consequences from rupture is high, and (ii) rupture is not mitigated by secondary factors (leaks are mitigated by onboard leak detection linked to countermeasures). Since these extreme conditions are focused on structural stress and fatigue, they are conducted hydraulically – which allows more repetitions of stress exposure in a practical test time.

(i) Assumptions used in developing paragraph 5.1.2. test protocol.

81. These assumptions include:

(a) Extended and severe service worst-case = lifetime of most stressful empty-to-full (125 per cent NWP at 85°C, 80 per cent NWP at -40°C) fuellings under extended and severe usage; 10 service-station over-pressurization events;

(b) Sequential performance of tests replicates on-road experience where a single container is subject to multiple extremes of different exposure conditions – it is not realistic to expect that a container could only encounter one type of exposure through the life of the vehicle;

(c) Severe usage: exposure to physical impacts

(i) Drop impact (para. 5.1.2.2.) – the risk is primarily an aftermarket risk during vehicle repair where a new storage system, or an older system removed during vehicle service, is dropped from a fork lift during handling. The test procedure requires drops from several angles from a maximum utility forklift height. The test is designed to demonstrate that containers have the capability to survive representative pre-installation drop impacts;

(ii) Surface damage (para. 5.1.2.3.) – cuts characteristic of wear from mounting straps that can cause severe abrasion of the composite overwrap. All metal containers are therefore exempt from the surface flaw damage tests;

(iii) On-road impacts that degrade exterior structural strength and/or penetrate protective coatings (e.g. flying stone chips) (para. 5.1.2.3.) – simulated by pendulum impact.

(d) Severe usage: exposure to chemicals in the on-road environment (para. 5.1.2.4.)

(i) Fluids include fluids used on vehicles (battery acid and washer fluid), chemicals used on or near roadways (fertilizer nitrates and lye), and fluids used in fuelling stations (methanol and gasoline);

(ii) The primary historical cause of rupture of high-pressure vehicle containers (CNG containers), other than fire and physical damage, has been stress corrosion rupture – rupture occurring after a combination of exposure to corrosive chemicals and pressurization;

(iii) Stress corrosion rupture of on-road glass-composite wrapped containers exposed to battery acid was replicated by the proposed test protocol; other chemicals were added to the test protocol once the generic risk of chemical exposure was recognized;

(iv) Penetration of coatings from impacts and expected on-road wear can degrade the function of protective coatings — recognized as a contributing risk factor for stress corrosion cracking (rupture); capability to manage that risk is therefore required.

(v) The ambient temperature limits have been changed to 20 ± 15 °C unless otherwise specified. The 20 ± 5 °C requirement is an unnecessarily stringent test temperature range for the container skin and fluid. The new limits allow skin and fluid temperatures to rise to a reasonable temperature that is incapable of harming a robust container or materially affecting test performance. Additionally, these limits are consistent with those specified in ISO 554:1976 ("Standard Atmospheres For Conditioning And/Or Testing – Specifications").

(vi) Chemical exposure can be continued up to the last 10 cycles and can be removed after the cycling is complete. Containers have been shown to be unaffected after a few additional hours of chemical exposure. This change makes the test less burdensome without changing its severity.

(e) Extreme number of fuellings/defuellings

Rationale for number of cycles greater than 7.500 and less than 11,000 is provided in paras. 76 - 79 section E.1.(a).*(ii).b* above.

(f) Extreme pressure conditions for fuelling/de-fuelling cycles (para. 5.1.2.4.)

(i) Fuelling station over-pressurization constrained by fuelling station requirements is based on a dispenser system designed to a MAWP of 137.5 per cent NWP with pressure protection set to activate the highest permitted value of 137.5 per cent and limit dispensing faults to no more than 150 per cent NWP. Local codes and/or regulations for fuelling stations may lower the permitted value for pressure protection, but 150 per cent is expected to be the worst case and, given dispenser protections with the control system, expected to occur only under multiple fault situations.);

(ii) Field data on the frequency of failures of high-pressure fuelling stations involving activation of pressure relief controls is not available. Experience with CNG vehicles suggests overpressure by fuelling stations has not contributed significant risk for container rupture;

(iii) Assurance of capability to sustain multiple occurrences of over-pressurization due to fuelling station failure is provided by the requirement to demonstrate absence of leak in 10 exposures to 150 per cent NWP fuelling followed by long-term leak-free parking and subsequent fuelling/de-fuelling.

(g) Extreme environmental conditions for fuelling/de-fuelling cycles (para. 5.1.2.6.)

Weather records show temperatures less than or equal to -40 °C occur in countries north of the 45th parallel; temperatures ~50 °C occur in desert areas of lower latitude countries; each with frequency of sustained extreme temperature ~5 per cent in areas with verifiable government records. Actual data shows ~5 per cent of days have a minimum temperature less than -30 °C. Therefore**,** sustained exposure to less than -30 °C is less than 5 per cent of vehicle life since a daily minimum is not reached for a full 24 hr period Data record examples (Environment Canada 1971-2000):

https://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/index_e.html#1971

(h) Extended and severe usage:

High temperature full-fill parking up to 25 years (prolonged exposure to high pressure) (para. 5.1.2.5.) To avoid a performance test lasting for 25 years, a time-accelerated performance test using increased pressure developed using experimental material data on currently used metals and composites, and selecting the worst-case for stress rupture susceptibility, which is glass fibre reinforced composite. Use of laboratory data to establish the equivalence of testing for stress rupture at 100 per cent NWP for 25 years and testing at 125 per cent NWP for 1000 hours (equal probability of failure from stress rupture) is described in SAE Technical Paper 2009-01-0012 (Sloane, "Rationale for Performance-based Validation Testing of Compressed Hydrogen Storage," 2009). Laboratory data on high pressure container composite strands – documentation of time-to-rupture as a function of static stress without exposure to corrosives – is summarized in Aerospace Corp Report No. ATR-92(2743)-1 (1991) and references therein.

(i) No formal data is available on parking duration per vehicle at different fill conditions. Examples of expected lengthy full fill occurrences include vehicles maintained by owners at near full fill conditions, abandoned vehicles and collectors' vehicles. Therefore, 25 years at full fill is taken as the test requirement;

(ii) The testing is performed at +85 °C because some composites exhibit a temperature-dependent fatigue rate (potentially associated with resin oxidation) (J. Composite Materials 11, 79 (1977)). A temperature of +85 °C is selected as the maximum potential exposure because under-hood maximum temperatures of +82 °C have been measured within a dark-coloured vehicle parked outside on asphalt in direct sunlight in 50 °C ambient conditions. Also, a compressed gas container, painted black, with no cover, in the box of a black pickup truck in direct sunlight in 49 °C had maximum / average measured container skin surface temperatures of 87 °C (189 °F) / 70 °C (159 °F);

(iii) On-road experience with CNG containers – there have not been reports of any on-road stress rupture without exposure to corrosives (stress corrosion cracking) or design anomaly (hoop wrap tensioned for liner compression without autofrettage). Paragraph 5.1.2. testing that includes chemical exposure test and 1,000 hours of static full pressure exposure simulates these failure conditions.

(i) Residual proof pressure (para. 5.1.2.7.)

(i) Fuelling station over-pressurization constrained by fuelling station requirements to less than or equal to 150 per cent NWP. (This requirement for fuelling stations shall be established within local codes/regulations for fuelling stations);

(ii) Laboratory data on static stress rupture used to define equivalent probability of stress rupture of composite strands after 4 minutes at 180 per cent NWP as after 10 hours at 150 per cent NWP as the worst case (SAE Technical Report 2009-01-0012). Fuelling stations are expected to provide over-pressure protection up to 150 per cent NWP;

(iii) Testing at "end-of-life" provides assurance to sustain fuelling station failure throughout service.

(j) Residual strength burst (para. 5.1.2.8.)

Requirement for a less than 20 per cent decline in burst pressure after 1000-hr static pressure exposure is linked (in the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Technical Report 2009-01-0012) to assurance that requirement has allowance for ±10 per cent manufacturing variability in assurance of 25 years of rupture resistance at 100 per cent NWP.

(k) Rationale for not including a boss torque test requirement:

Note that damage to containers caused by maintenance errors is not included because maintenance errors, such as applying excessive torque to the boss, are addressed by maintenance training procedures and tools and fail-safe designs. Similarly, damage to containers caused by malicious and intentional tampering is not included.

(c) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.3. verification test for expected on-road performance (pneumatic sequential tests)

82. The verification test for expected on-road performance requires the demonstration of capability to perform essential safety functions under worst-case conditions of expected exposures. "Expected" exposures (for a typical vehicle) include the fuel (hydrogen), environmental conditions (such as often encountered temperature extremes), and normal usage conditions (such as expected vehicle lifetime range, driving range per full fill, fuelling conditions and frequency, and parking). Expected service requires sequential exposure to parking and fuelling stresses since all vehicles encounter both uses and the capability to survive their cumulative impact is required for the safe performance of all vehicles in expected service.

83. Pneumatic testing with hydrogen gas provides stress factors associated with rapid and simultaneous interior pressure and temperature swings and infusion of hydrogen into materials; therefore, pneumatic testing is focused on the container interior and strongly linked to the initiation of leakage. Failure by leakage is marginally mitigated by secondary

protection – monitoring and vehicle shut down when warranted (below a conservative level of flammability risk in a garage), which is expected to result in very timely repair before leakage can develop further since the vehicle will be out of service. For the purposes of the test protocol, a maximum allowable leakage rate has been defined in accordance with paragraph 5.1.3.3.(c).

84. The vehicle fuel storage system may contain more than one complete, functionally independent compressed hydrogen storage systems as defined in paragraph 3.8. Such a vehicle fuel storage system containing identical repeating elements (i.e., two or more CHSSs consisting of containers of the same dimensions and the same components), should be allowed to be qualified via a pneumatic sequential test of a single CHSS.

85. Data used in developing para. 5.1.3. test protocol include:

(a) Proof pressure test (paragraph 5.1.3.1.) – routine production of pressure containers includes a verifying, or proof, pressure test at the point of production, which is 150 per cent NWP as industry practice, i.e. 20 per cent above the maximum service pressure;

(b) Leak-free fuelling performance (para. 5.1.3.2.)

(i) Expected environmental conditions — weather records show temperatures less than or equal to -40 °C occur in countries north of the 45-th parallel; temperatures ~50 °C occur in desert areas of lower latitude countries; each with frequency of sustained extreme temperature ~5 per cent in areas with verifiable government records. Actual data shows ~5 per cent of days have a minimum temperature below -30 °C. Therefore sustained exposure to below -30 °C is less than 5 per cent of vehicle life since a daily minimum is not reached for a full 24 hr period. Data record examples (Environment Canada 1971-2000):

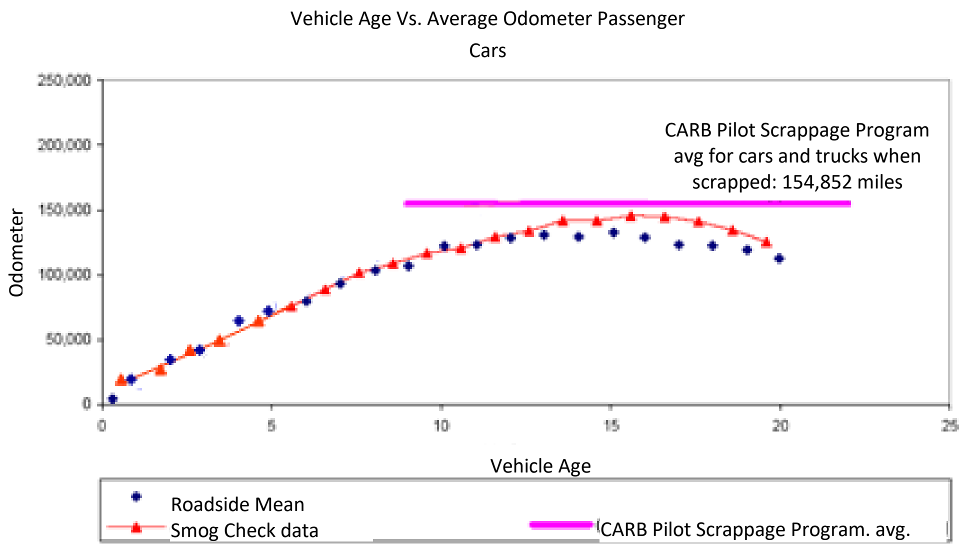
https://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/index_e.html#1971

(ii) Number of fuelling/defuelling cycles

a. The number of full fuellings required to demonstrate capability for leak-free performance in expected service is taken to be 500.

i. Expected vehicle lifetime range is taken to be 250,000 km (155,000 miles);

Figure 9
Vehicle age vs. average odometer



Source: Sierra Research Report No. SR2004-09-04, titled "Review of the August 2004 Proposed CARB Regulations to

Control Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Motor Vehicles: Cost Effectiveness for the Vehicle Owner or Operator," and dated 22 September 2004.

ii. Expected vehicle range per full fuelling is taken to be greater than or equal to 500 km (300 miles) (based on 2006-2007 market data of high volume passenger vehicle manufacturers in Europe, Japan and North America);

iii. 500 cycles = 250,000 miles/500 miles-per-cycle ~ 150,000 miles/300 miles-per-cycle;

iv. Some vehicles may have shorter driving ranges per full fuelling, and may achieve more than 500 full fuellings if no partial fuellings occur in the vehicle life. Demonstrated capability to perform without leak in 500 full fuellings is intended to establish fundamental suitability for on-road service leakage is subject to secondary mitigation by detection and vehicle shut-down before safety risk develops;v. Since the stress of full fuellings exceeds the stress of partial fuellings, the design verification test provides a significant margin of additional robustness for demonstration of leak-free fuelling/de-fuelling capability.

b. Qualification requirement of 500 pneumatic pressure cycles is conservative when considering failure experience:

i. On-road experience: 70 MPa hydrogen storage systems have developed leaks in o-ring sealings during brief (less than 50 full fuellings) on-road service of demonstration prototype vehicles;

ii. On-road experience: 70 MPa hydrogen storage systems have developed temporary (subsequently resealing) leaks during brief (less than 50 full fuellings) on-road service of demonstration prototype vehicles;

iii. On-road experience: mechanical failures of CNG vehicle storage associated with gas intrusion into wrap/liner and interlaminate interfaces have developed after brief on-road service (less than 50 full fuellings);

iv. On-road experience: failure of CNG vehicle storage due to interior charge build-up and liner damage corona discharge is not a failure mode because static charge is carried into containers on particulate fuel impurities and ISO 14687-2 (and SAE J2719) fuel requirements limit particulates in hydrogen fuel – also, fuel cell power systems are not tolerant of particulate impurities and such impurities are expected to cause vehicles to be out of service if inappropriate fuel is dispensed;

v. Test experience: mechanical failures of vehicle storage systems associated with gas intrusion into wrap/liner and interlaminate interfaces develop in ~50 full fuellings;

vi. Test experience: 70MPa hydrogen storage systems that passed the test requirements of CSA/ANSI NGV 2 have failed during the test conditions of para. 5.1.3. in failure modes that would be expected to occur in on-road service. The Powertech report (McDougal, M., "SAE J2579 Validation Testing Program Powertech Final Report", National Renewable Energy Laboratory Report No. SR-

5600-49867 (www.nrel.gov/docs/fy11osti/49867.pdf) cites two failures of systems with containers that have qualified for service: metal-lined composite container valve leak and in-container solenoid leak, polymer-lined composite container leak due to liner failure. The polymer-lined composite container failure by leakage was on a container that was qualified to CSA/ANSI NGV 2 modified for hydrogen. The metal-lined composite failure of the container valve was on a valve qualified to EIHP rev12b. Report conclusion: "The test sequences in SAE TIR J2579 have shown that containers with no known failures in service either met the requirements of the tests, or fail for reasons that are understood and are representative of future service conditions".

(iii) Fuelling conditions

a. The filling profile was originally set to 3 minutes ~~is~~ as it represented the fastest empty-to-full fuelling for 70 MPa fast fuelling with -40 °C fuel temperature; however, test experience with a single three minute pressurization is an over-simplification of the required fuelling process that often results of over-fills of containers above 100 per cent. For this reason, Table 7b was developed based on SAE J2601 (Fuelling Protocols for Light Duty Gaseous Hydrogen Surface Vehicles) and inserted in paragraph 6.2.4.1. to provide more appropriate pressurization ramp rates as a function of CHSS volume for the various ambient and fuel delivery temperature conditions that are being evaluated in the test protocol.

Since SAE J2601 focuses on the fuelling of light-duty vehicles, the tables were conservatively extrapolated to larger CHSS container volumes using the formula in SAE J2601. Additionally, in the case of 50L and 100L CHSS volumes at 20 ºC and 50 ºC ambient temperatures, the pressurization ramp rates were adjusted to account for differences between fuel delivery equipment in real-world dispensing stations where large thermal masses (i.e. mass times specific heat) of break-aways, dispenser hoses, nozzles, and receptacles can adversely affect the fuel delivery temperature to the CHSS and test laboratories that do not need or utilize break-aways, dispenser hoses, nozzles and receptacles.

Given the adjustment to pressurization rates defined above for small containers, the pressurization rates in Table 7b in paragraph 6.2.4.1. generally decrease as the volume of the CHSS increases; therefore, using the volume of the single CHSS under test produces a conservative value for the pressurization rate. If, however, the resultant internal temperature measured in the CHSS container exceeds 85 ºC, then the ramp rate can be reduced to maintain the internal temperature at the required level. Alternatively, the provision in Item c of paragraph 6.2.4.1. for the devices and/or controls on the vehicle can be used to protect against extreme internal temperature of the CHSS.

For ambient fuel temperature fuelling, SAE J2601/4 H70TA tables (that is currently under development) will ultimately be used in Table 7b. Until SAE J2601/4 is published, the pressurization ramp rate in Table 7b in paragraph 6.2.4.1. was calculated using SAE J2601;

b. Expected maximum thermal shock conditions are for a system equilibrated at an environmental temperature of ~50 °C subjected to -40 °C fuel, and for a system equilibrated at -40 °C subjected to indoor private fuelling at approximately +20 °C;

c. Fuelling stresses are interspersed with parking stresses.;

d. The ambient temperature for cold gas cycling is changed from – 40 °C to -25 °C. The -25 °C requirement is a more realistic real-world operating condition for defuelling rates required in the test. This rationale is already used for the hot ambient gas cycling condition where +50 °C ambient temperature is specified, yet components are rated to +85 °C. A NHTSA study has shown test conditions at -40 °C yield the same conclusions as if tested at -25 °C (McDougall, M., & Stephens, D. (2013, August). "Cumulative fuel system life cycle and durability testing of hydrogen containers." (Report No. DOT HS 811 832). Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration). This change does not compromise the safety intent of the test because in-tank gas temperatures will reach -40 °C, and the extreme cold condition inside the container is already tested in the hydraulic pressure cycling conditions of +85 °C and -40 °C. Additionally, this change also reduces of the burden for test facilities due to component restriction of -40 °C performance;

e. The gas temperature for cold gas cycling is changed from ≤ -40 °C to fuelling specification window of -33 °C to -40 °C within 30 seconds of fuelling initiation. This is aligned with the fuelling protocols for T40 gas in SAE J2601;

f. Test procedures (paragraphs 6.2.3.6. and 6.2.3.7.) have been added for extreme temperature cycles, including information for temperature measurements in the environment and fluid. No requirements have been changed, but detailed steps were included to assist in understanding the execution of the test and remain consistent with procedures detailed in paragraph 6.2.3.

(c) Leak-free parking at full fill (para. 5.1.3.3.)

(i) Leak and permeation are risk factors for fire hazards for parking in confined spaces such as garages;

(ii) The leak/permeation limit is characterized by the many possible combinations of vehicle and garages, and the associated test conditions. The leak/permeation limit is defined to restrict the hydrogen concentration from reaching 25 per cent Lower Flammability Limit (LFL) by volume. The conservative 25 per cent LFL limit is conventionally adopted as the maximum concentration to accommodate concentration inhomogeneities and is equivalent to 1 per cent hydrogen concentration in air. Data for hydrogen dispersion behaviour, garage and vehicle scenarios, including garage sizes, air exchange rates and temperatures, and the calculation methodology are found in the following reference prepared as part of the European Network of Excellence (NoE) HySafe: P. Adams, A. Bengaouer, B. Cariteau, V. Molkov, A.G. Venetsanos, "Allowable hydrogen permeation rate from road vehicles", Int. Journal of Hydrogen Energy, volume 36, issue 3, 2011 pp 2742-2749;

(iii) The ventilation in structures where hydrogen vehicles can be parked is expected to be at or below 0.18 air changes per hour under worst case conditions, but the exact design value is highly dependent on the type and location of structures in which the vehicles are parked. In the case of light-duty passenger vehicles, an extremely low air exchange rate (of 0.03 volumetric air changes per hour) has been measured in "tight" wood frame structures (with plastic vapor barriers, weather-stripping on the doors, and no vents) that are sheltered from wind and are very hot (55 °C) with little daily temperature swings that can cause density-driven infiltration. The resulting discharge limit for a light-duty vehicle is 150 mL/min (at 115 per cent NWP for full fill at 55°C) when the vehicle fits into a garage of 30.4 m^3. Since the discharge limit has been found to be reasonably scalable depending on the vehicle size, the scaling factor,

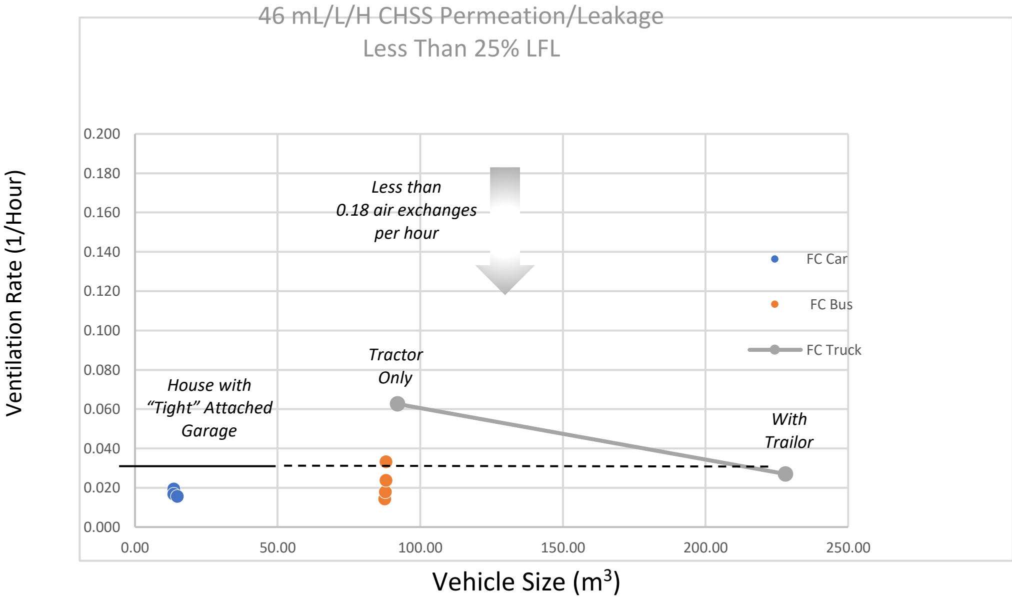
$R = (V_{width} + 1) * (V_{height} + 0.5) * (V_{length} + 1)/ 30.4$

where V_{length}, V_{width}, and V_{height} are the dimensions of the vehicle in meters, allows calculation of the discharge limit for alternative garage/vehicle combinations to those used to determine the 150 mL/min discharge limit cited above.

(iv) These vehicle-level leak/permeation requirements are consistent with the proposals developed by the European Union (NoE) HySafe (see above reference in paragraph 85(c)(ii)). For ease of compliance testing, however, the discharge requirement has been specified in terms of allowable leak/permeation from each container in the storage system instead of the total vehicle-level discharge limit (in (iii) above) to be consistent with the proposals developed by the (NoE) HySafe. In this case, the leak/permeation limit measured at 55 °C and 115 per cent NWP is 46 mL/h/L-water-capacity for each container in the storage system such that the vehicle discharge is not exceeded. The use of this limit is applicable to light-duty vehicles that are smaller or larger than the base described in (iii) above. If, for example, the total water capacity of the light-duty vehicle storage system is 330 L (or less) and the garage size is 50 m^3, then the 46 m L/h/L-water-capacity requirement results in a steady-state hydrogen concentration of no more than 1 per cent. This can be shown by calculating the allowable discharge from the light-duty vehicle based on the requirement of 46 mL/h/L per container volume capacity (that is, 46 mL/h/L x 330 L / (60 min/hr) = 253 mL/min) and showing that it is comparable to the allowable discharge based on the garage size of 50 m^3 with an air exchange rate of 0.03 volumetric air exchanges per hour (that is, 150 mL/min x 50 m^3 / 30.4 m^3 = 247 mL/min). Since both results are essentially the same, the hydrogen concentration in the garage is not expected to exceed 1 per cent for light-duty vehicles with storage systems of 330L (or less) in 50m^3 garages;

(v) The use of 46 mL/h/L-water-capacity requirement for storage system containers is also conservatively scalable to heavy-duty vehicles. Figure 10 shows the required volumetric air exchange rate for the garage various vehicle size. Examples of current or currently planned vehicles are shown on the figure. Light-duty vehicles which can possibly parked in tight, very hot garages (as described above with down to 0.03 volumetric air changes per hour) are expected to comply with the 25 per cent LFL hydrogen limit over the possible vehicle size range. Most heavy-duty vehicles also require 0.03 volumetric air exchanges (or less), even though heavy-duty vehicles not expected to be parked in such "tight" garages as is the case with light-duty vehicles. Given that heavy-duty vehicles are expected to be operated in more open (naturally-ventilated) or mechanically-ventilated spaces, the 46 mL/h/L-water-capacity requirement for storage system containers provides reasonable margin in the event of mechanical ventilation failures, for example, without needing to adopt a different requirement from the limit already established for light-duty vehicles;

Figure 10
Required ventilation of space surrounding the vehicle



(vi) The maximum pressure of a fully filled container at 55 °C is 115 per cent NWP (equivalent state of charge to 125 per cent NWP at 85 °C and 100 per cent NWP at 15 °C);

(vii) A localized leak test is to be conducted to ensure that external leakage cannot sustain a flame that could weaken materials and subsequently cause loss of containment. Per Technical Report 2008-01-0726 ("Flame Quenching Limits of Hydrogen Leaks"), the lowest flow of H_2 that can support a flame is 0.028 mg/sec from a typical compression fitting and the lowest leak possible from a miniature burner configuration is 0.005 mg/sec. Since the miniature burner configuration is considered a conservative "worst case", the maximum leakage criterion is selected as 0.005 mg/sec;

(viii) Parking provides opportunity for hydrogen saturation of interlaminate layers, wrap/liner interface, liner materials, junctures, o-rings, and joinings – fuelling stresses are applied with and without exposure to hydrogen saturation. Hydrogen saturation is marked by permeation reaching steady-state rate;

(ix) By requiring qualification under the worst credible case conditions of raised temperature, pressure cycling and equilibration with hydrogen, the permeation verification removes uncertainty about permeation/temperature dependence, and long term deterioration with time and usage.

(d) Residual proof pressure (para. 5.1.3.4.)

(i) Fuelling station over-pressurization is constrained by fuelling station requirements to pressurize at less than 150 per cent NWP. (This requirement for fuelling stations shall be established within local codes/regulations for fuelling stations.);

(ii) Laboratory data on static stress rupture was used to define equivalent probability of stress rupture of composite strands. It showed the rupture probability after 4 minutes at 180 per cent NWP to be equivalent for after 10 hours at 150 per cent NWP in the worst case (SAE Technical Report 2009-01-0012). Fuelling stations are expected to protect against over-pressure over 150 per cent NWP;

(iii) Field data on the frequency of failures of high-pressure fuelling stations involving activation of pressure relief controls is not available. The small number of 70 MPa fuelling stations currently available does not support robust statistics.

(e) Residual strength burst (para. 5.1.3.5.)

Requirement for less than 20 per cent decline in burst pressure after lifetime service is designed to ensure stability of structural components responsible for rupture resistance; it is linked (in SAE Technical Report 2009-01-0012) to assurance that requirement has allowance for 10 per cent manufacturing variability in assurance of greater than 25 years of rupture resistance at 100 per cent NWP in para. 5.1.2.5.

As regards container liners, it is suggested that attention should be paid for deterioration of container liners. The container liner could be inspected after burst. Then, the liner and liner/end boss interface could be inspected for evidence of any deterioration, such as fatigue cracking, disbonding of plastics, deterioration of seal, or damage from electrostatic discharge. The record of findings should be shared with the container manufacturer.

It is expected that regulatory agencies and manufacturers will monitor the condition and performance of storage systems during service life as practical and appropriate to continually verify that para. 5.1.3. performance requirements capture on-road requirements. This advisory is meant to encourage manufacturers and regulatory agencies to collect additional data.

(d) Rationale for paragraphs 5.1.4. and 6.2.5. verification test for service-terminating performance in fire

86. Verification of performance under service-terminating conditions is designed to prevent rupture under severe conditions. Fire is the only service-terminating condition accounted for design qualification.

87. A comprehensive examination of CNG container in-service failures during the past decade (SAE Technical Paper 2011-01-0251 (Scheffler, McClory et al., "Establishing Localized Fire Test Methods and Progressing Safety Standards for FCVs and Hydrogen Vehicles")) showed that, while some of fire incidents occurred on storage systems that did not utilize properly designed thermally-activated pressure relief devices (TPRDs), the majority resulted when TPRDs did not respond to protect the container because TPRDs were improperly installed and did not sense the heat exposure even though the localized fire was able to degrade the container wall and eventually cause the storage container to burst. The localized fire exposure has not been addressed in previous regulations or industry standards. The fire test method in para. 6.2.5. addresses both localized and engulfing fires.

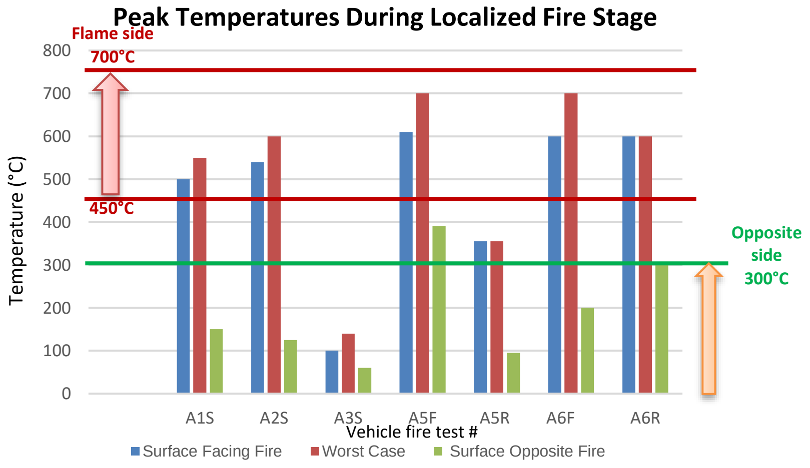
88. The fire test conditions of para. 6.2.5. were based on vehicle-level tests by the Japanese Automobile Research Institute (JARI) and US manufacturers. A summary of data is found in paper SAE Technical Paper 2011-01-0251. As part of the preparatory requirements for this regulation, the paper and data were reviewed for the purpose of improving reproducibility of fire results. Key findings are as follows:

(a) About 30 – 50 per cent of the vehicle laboratory fires investigated resulted in conditions that could be categorized as a localized fire since the data indicates that a composite compressed gas container could have been locally degraded before conventional TPRDs on end bosses (away from the local fire exposure) would have activated. A temperature of 300°C was selected as the start of the localized fire condition as thermal gravimetric analysis (TGA) indicates that composite container materials begins to degrade rapidly at this temperature);

(b) While vehicle laboratory fires often lasted 30-60 minutes, the period of localized fire degradation on the storage containers lasted less than 10 minutes;

(c) As shown in Figure 11, peak temperatures on the surface of cylinders used for the vehicle fire test reached 700 °C during the localized fire stage. While this temperature is not as high as temperature levels experienced later during engulfing fire stage of the vehicle fire, they are adequate to cause serious material degradation while also challenging the ability of TPRDs to activate and vent the contents of the container;

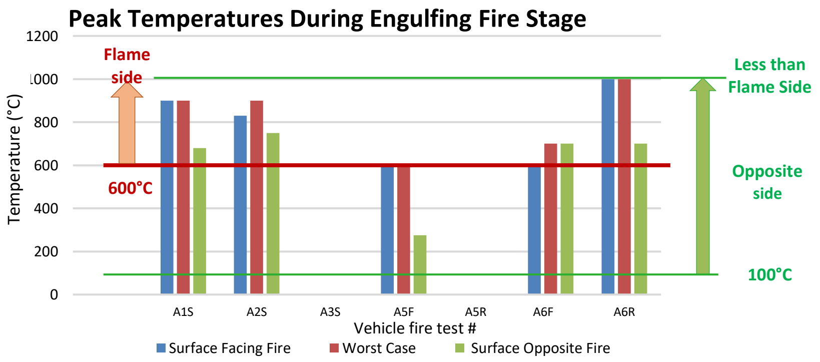
Figure 11
Cylinder Temperatures during the Localized Fire Stage of Vehicle Fire Tests



(d) The rise in peak temperature near the end of the localized fire period often signalled the transition to an engulfing fire condition;.

(e) As shown in Figure 12, the peak temperatures on the surface of cylinders used for the vehicle fire test reached 1,000 °C during the engulfing fire stage;

Figure 12
Cylinder temperatures during engulfing fire stage of vehicle fire tests



89. Based upon the above findings, performance-based limits as shown in Figures 11 and 12; the limits were defined to characterize the thermal exposure during the localized and engulfing fire stages. The maximum cylinder surface temperature during the localized fire stage for the side of the cylinder facing the fire was set to 50 °C above the highest value that was experienced during the JARI vehicle fire tests to provide a margin for testing. A maximum limit for the engulfing stage was not necessary as the temperature is a naturally limited flame temperature. The minimum surface temperatures on the side facing the flame were set to the lowest value in the range of data during the engulfing fire stage but was limited to one standard below average during the localized fire stage so that a challenging (but reasonable) thermal condition even though the full range of data was significantly skewed.

90. Experience conducting container fire tests has found that the temperature on the side of the cylinder opposing the intended fire exposure also needs to be controlled to minimize site-to-site test variations as differences in the length of flames during the fire test can

inadvertently lead to temperatures above the JARI vehicle fire test experience on the side opposite the intended fire exposure and subsequently cause excessive material degradation on the top of the container and, in some cases, premature response of TPRD(s). For this reason, both the minimum and maximum allowable temperatures for the engulfing fire stage were based on the range of data that occurred during the vehicle fire tests, and the minimum and maximum temperatures during the localized stage were limited to slightly less than one standard deviation from average to maintain a challenging (but reasonable) thermal condition.

91. The temperature limits found on Figures 11 and 12 were also used to establish the maximum and minimum allowable temperatures in Table 10 in Part II for the development and checkout of burner used for fire testing. Since (as shown in Figure 13) the container is mounted above the burner for fire testing, the bottom of the container faces the fire and the top of the container is the side opposite the fire exposure, Table 10 in Part II defines criteria relative to the bottom and top of the container as this terminology is consistent with container fire testing. Also, the maximum temperature for the bottom of the cylinder was applied to thermocouple locations on both the bottom centre and mid-height sides of the container as all these locations represent the thermal exposure on the side facing the fire during the JARI vehicle fire tests.

Figure 13
Containers in a Fire Testing

92. Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) was selected as the fuel for the test burner as it is globally available and easily controllable to maintain the required thermal conditions during the localized and engulfing fire stages. The use of LPG was deemed adequate to reproduce the thermal conditions on the cylinder that occurred during the vehicle fire tests in Figures 11 and 12 without concerns of carbon formation (i.e. coking) that could occur with liquid fuels. Additionally, the relatively low H/C ratio of LPG at approximately 2.67 allows the flame to display flame radiation characteristics (from carbon combustion products) more similar to petroleum fires (with a H/C of roughly 2.1) than natural gas, for example, which has an H/C ratio of approximately 4.0.

93. The burner defined in paragraph 6.2.5.3. for localized and engulfing fire zones were developed and verified to Table 10 in Part II so that setup and conduct of the container fire tests by test laboratories could be performed in a straight-forward manner without needing to conduct a burner development programme. Use of a standardized burner configuration is viewed as practical way of conducting fire testing that should reduce variability in test results through commonality in hardware.

94. An example of the burner configuration is shown in Figures 14 and 15. The burner can be assembled using commercially available piping or tubing, fittings, and burner nozzles.

See Figure 16 and Table 3. Since the nozzles in Table 3 are fabricated to commercial practices, it is necessary for the test laboratories to check that the nozzle is within the specification in Table 8 in Part II by inspection or bench checking to ensure uniformity of flow distribution and therefore heat release of the burner zones.

Figure 14
Prescribed Bunsen-type Air Pre-Mix Nozzles

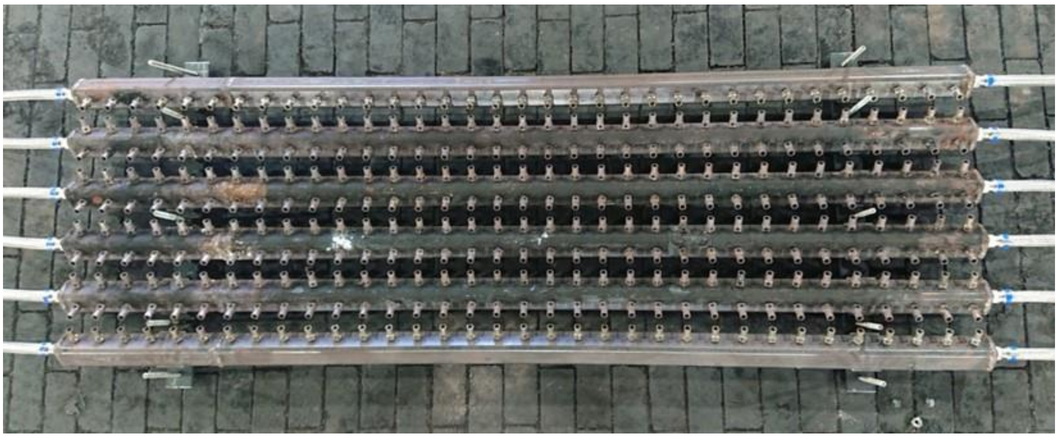


Figure 15
Prescribed Arrangement of Air Pre-Mix Burner Nozzles

Figure 16
Burner Fuel Nozzles

Table 3
Definition of Burner Nozzles for the Prescribed Burner

Item	*Description*
Nozzle Description	Stainless Propane Gas Tip for Jet Burner
Nozzle Manufacturer	Thermova - Ningbo, China
Brand Name	OEM
Part Number	ZZ15002
Nozzle Connection	Screw-on 5/16-24 UNF Thread

95. The overall dimensional requirements of the burner zones are provided in paragraph 6.2.5.3.2. The width (W) of both the localized and engulfing fire zones is fixed to 500 ± 50mm regardless of the diameter/width of the container. The length of the localized fire zone (L_{LOC}) is also fixed to 250 ± 50mm for all fire tests. While the length of the engulfing burner extension (L_{EXT}) is defined as a maximum of 1,400 ± 50 mm, flexibility is provided to use shorter burner a long as the burner extends beyond the pre-test cylinder and the CHSS test article when positioned for CHSS fire test. Since the engulfing burner zone is comprised of the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension, the length of the engulfing burner zone (L_{ENG}) is the sum of L_{LOC} and L_{EXT}.

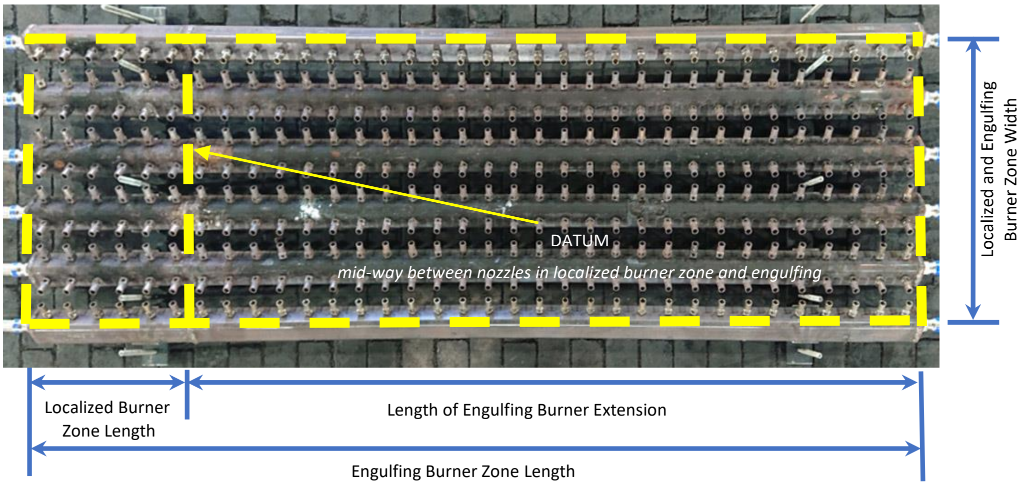
96. The precise dimensions of the burner zones are influenced by the number of burner nozzles along the length, the spacing of the nozzles along the length, and the spacing of manifolds or rails along the width. For example, length of the localized burner length (L_{LOC}) can be either 200 mm long with four nozzles, 250 mm long with five nozzles, or 300 mm long with six nozzles for a constant nozzle spacing (S_N) selected to be the nominal value of 50 mm from Table 8 in Part II. Similarly, the length of the extension of the engulfing burner (L_{EXT}) can vary from 1,350 mm with 27 nozzles to 1,450 mm with 29 nozzles with the same nozzle spacing (S_N) of 50 mm as with the localized burner zone in the previous example.

97. The burner tube array in Figure 17 has a nozzle spacing of 50 mm, a localized burner zone with six nozzles so the resultant length is 300 mm, and the extension of the engulfing zone has 28 nozzles so the resultant length of the extension is 1.4 m, bringing the total length of the engulfing burner to 1.7 m. Note that all lengths are within the allowable tolerances in paragraph 6.2.5.3.2.1.

98. Figure 17 shows the boundaries of the localized burner zones and the engulfing burner extension. The borderline shared by the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension is established midway between the last row of nozzles in the localized burner zone and the first row in the engulfing burner extension. This line serves as a datum where the opposite end of the localized burner zone is located L_{LOC} to the left and the opposite end of the engulfing burner zone extension is located L_{EXT} to the right. The width (W) of both the burner zones spans the distance from the centre of the top rail in the zone to the centre of the bottom rail.

Figure 17

Definition of burner zone borders



99. A pre-test cylinder (fabricated from a steel pipe with caps) is used for the pre-test to confirm proper operation of the burner zones. The pre-test cylinder that is similar to cylinders used in JARI vehicle fire tests was required to ensure technical soundness of the empirical process of thermal mapping the localized and engulfing burner zones and then comparing the results to criteria based on the JARI vehicle fire tests. The pre-test cylinder is instrumented in the same manner as the containers in the vehicle fire tests and mounted above the burner in the same manner as the CHSS to be fire tested (see Figure 18). After initial development testing by JARI, a round robin test was conducted. The thermal mapping was performed by stepping up the fuel flow rate over the expected operating range of HRR/A for the burner. Results were then compared to the criteria in Table 10 in Part II and used to define the allowable operating ranges and to select the fuel settings for the localized and engulfing zones of the burner.

Figure 18

Pre-Test Cylinder Mounted Above the Burner for Thermal Mapping

100. Results of the thermal mapping of the localized burner are shown in Figures 19 to 22 based on available data from the round robin testing. Values are based on 60-second rolling averages of readings from the round robin testing described above. The location of the various temperature readings is given in paragraph 6.2.5.4.3. The figures show that the test laboratories have found acceptable operation between 200 and 500 kW/m^2. The suggested setting for the localized fire test of 300 kW/m^2 was established to provide a challenging condition that was acceptable for most laboratories. Typical values in Table 4 for the localized fire stage are based on 60-second rolling averages of the data at 300 kW/m^2 and are used for burner checkout to verify operation is as expected.

Table 4

Typical Values of a Pre-Test Cylinder and Burner Monitor Temperatures for a Localized Burner (at 300 kW/m²)

Parameter	*Target Temperature Based on 60-second Rolling Averages*
TB_{LOC}	450 °C – 750 °C
TMF_{LOC} and TMR_{LOC}	200 °C – 600 °C
TU_{LOC}	80 °C – 265 °C
TB_{LOC25}	600 °C – 900 °C

Figure 19

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on bottom during thermal mapping of localized burner

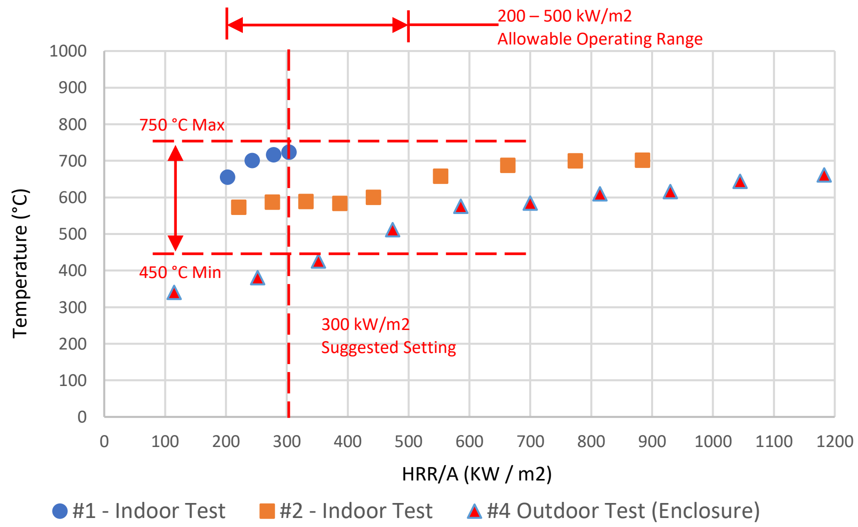


Figure 20a

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on sides during thermal mapping of localized burner (Front side)

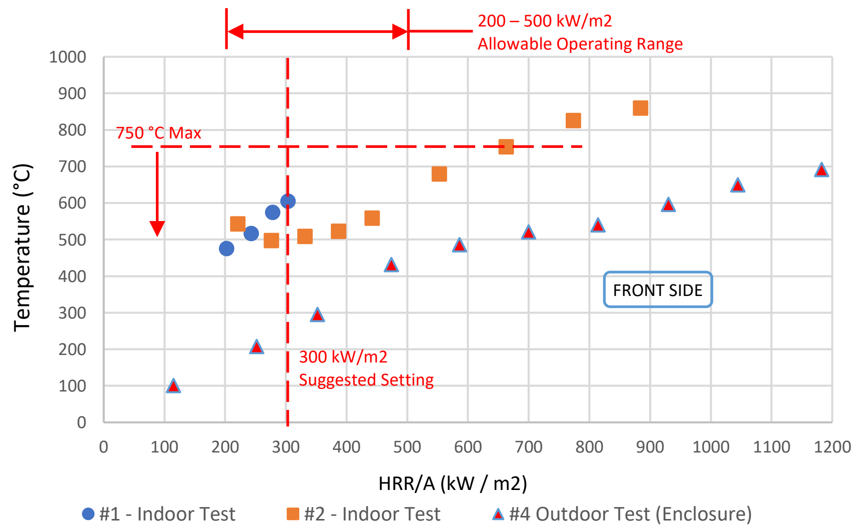


Figure 20b

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on sides during thermal mapping of localized burner (Rear side)

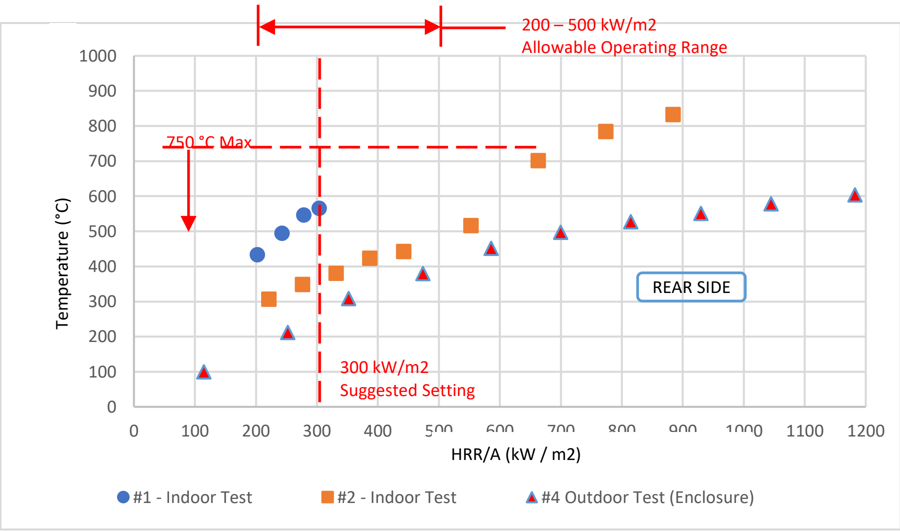


Figure 21

Pre-test cylinder temperature on top during thermal mapping of localized burner

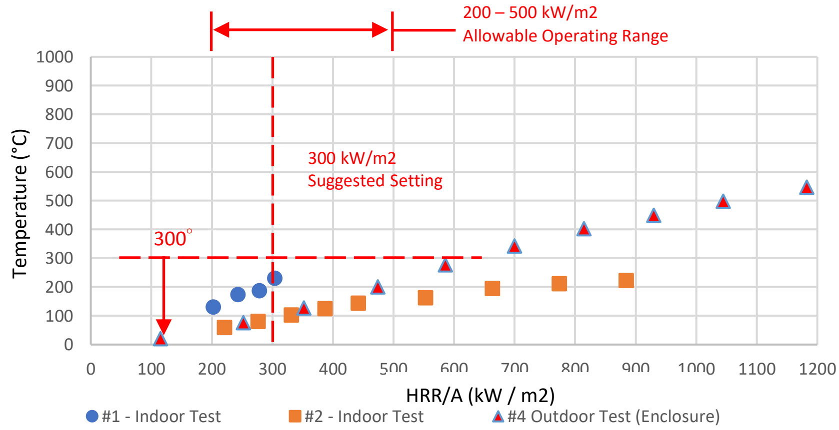
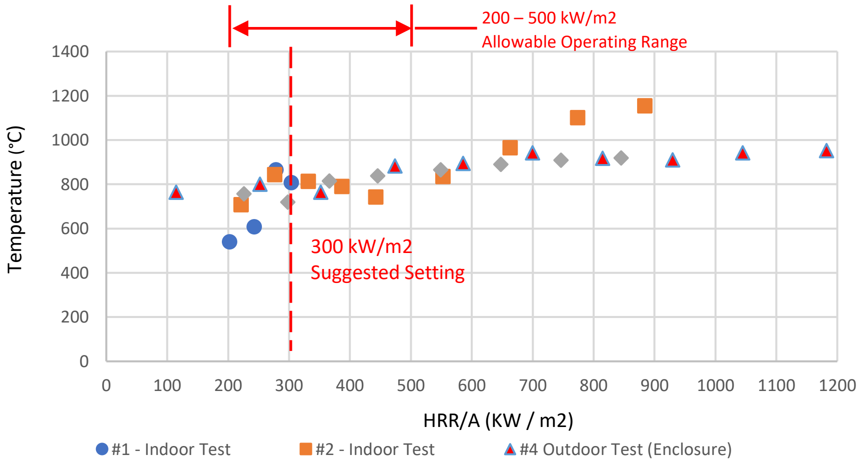


Figure 22

Temperature of burner monitor during thermal mapping of localized burner



101. The results of the thermal mapping of the engulfing burner are shown in Figures 23 to 26. As with the localized burner thermal mapping, values are based on 60-second rolling averages of readings by test laboratories participating in the round robin testing, and the location of the various temperature readings are given in paragraph 6.2.5.4.3. The figures show that the test laboratories have found acceptable operation between 400 and 1,000 kW/m^2. The suggested setting for the localized fire test of 700 kW/m^2 was established to provide a challenging condition that was acceptable for most laboratories.

Table 5

Typical Values for Pre-Test Cylinder and Burner Monitor Temperatures for Engulfing Burners (at 700 kW/m^2)

Parameter	*Typical Temperatures Based on 60-second Rolling Averages*
TB_{ENG}	**600 - 950 °C**
Average of TMF_{ENG} and TMR_{ENG}	**600 - 950 °C**
TU_{ENG}	**400 - 850 °C**
TB_{ENG25}	**800 – 1,050 °C**

Figure 23

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on bottom (centre) during thermal mapping of engulfing burner

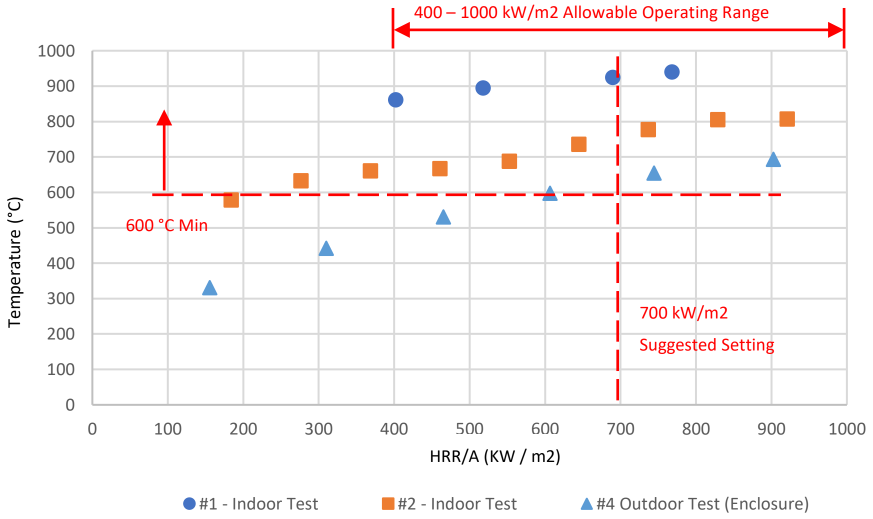


Figure 24

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on sides during thermal mapping of engulfing burner

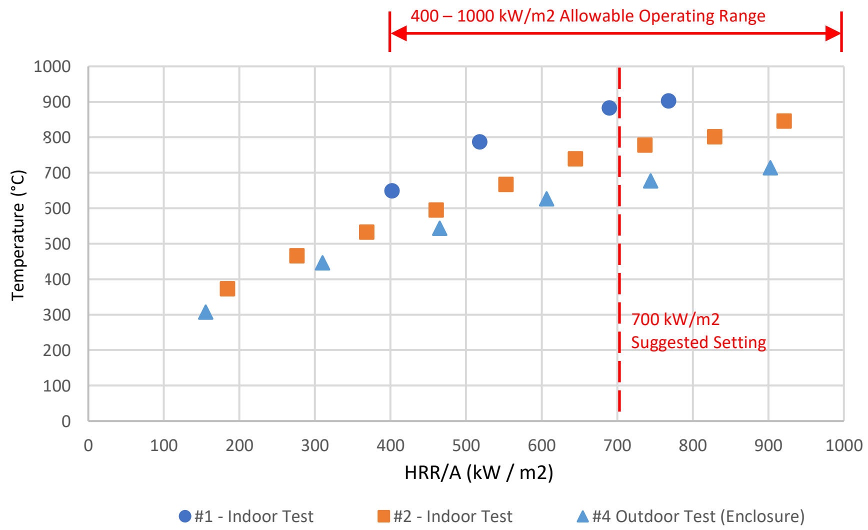


Figure 25

Pre-test cylinder temperatures on top during thermal mapping of engulfing burner

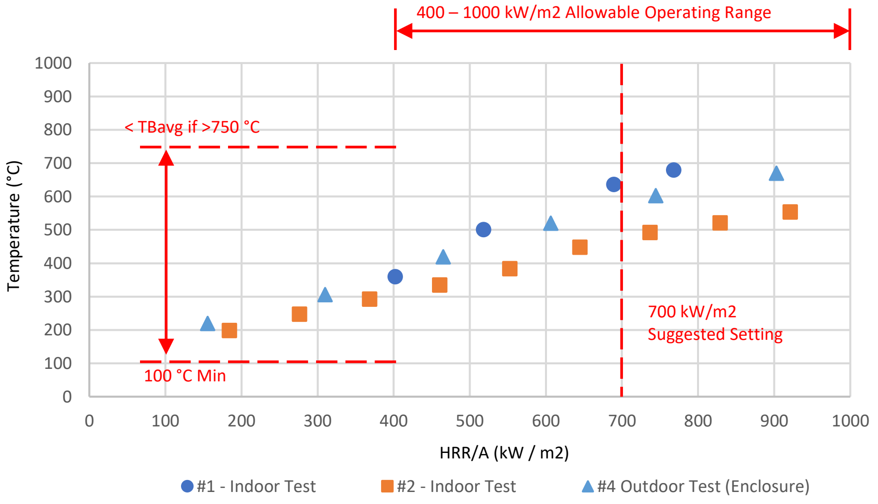
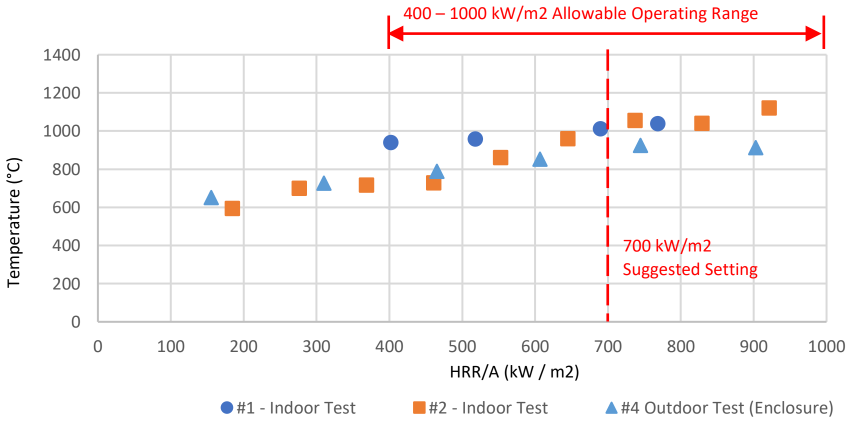


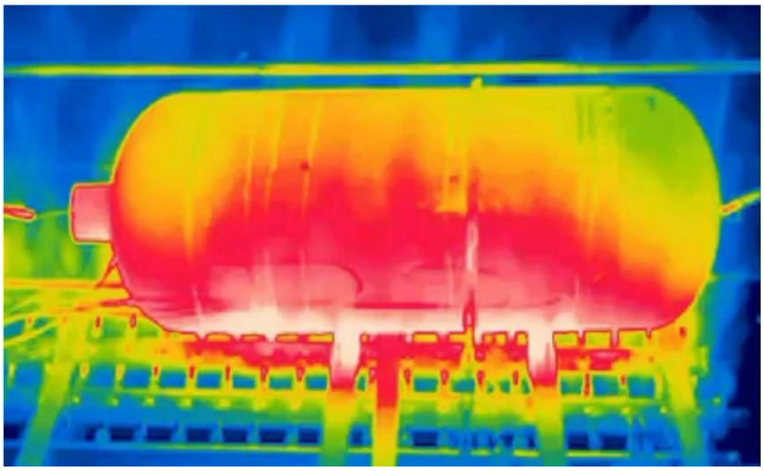
Figure 26

Temperatures of burner monitor during thermal mapping of engulfing burner



102. Thermal imaging of the container during the fire tests was also performed to ensure that the prescribed burner delivers uniform thermal conditions over the targeted area of fire exposure. See Figure 27.

Figure 27
Example of the Thermal Imaging Results for the Prescribed Burner Configuration



103. Depending on whether the test is conducted indoors or outdoors, and on the local weather conditions if conducted outdoors, wind shielding may be required for the intended thermal conditions for the fire tests. To ensure that wind shields do not interfere with the drafting of the fire during the fire tests and cause variations in results, wind shields as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.2. need to be installed for the pre-test checkout of the burner and test setup, as well as for the actual CHSS fire test.

104. Prior to conducting the CHSS fire test, a pre-test checkout of the burner should be performed to ensure that the burner and test equipment are in working order. As with the thermal mapping described previously, a steel test container is necessary for technical soundness to ensure that the empirical approach of comparing the checkout results comply with criteria in Table 10 in Part II and is consistent with prior testing of the burner as defined in Figures 19 to26. Additionally, the use of a pre-test cylinder for the checkout avoids possible degradation of container materials that can affect the results. After the checkout is satisfactorily completed, the pre-test cylinder shall be removed and the CHSS test article shall be mounted for the CHSS fire test. The need (or frequency) to repeat this pre-test checkout is based on the test agency's risk assessment and processes and specific requirements of the Contracting Party having jurisdiction for the test.

105. The CHSS fire test shall be performed with only hydrogen gas such that any potential leakage that creates a jet flame greater than 0.5 m can be identified and measured. The test should not be performed specifically using compressed air as the elevated partial pressure of oxygen in the compressed air may lead to an unsafe condition when the high-pressure air is combined with minor oil residue and other contaminants.

106. The CHSS should be filled to 100 per cent state-of-charge (SOC) prior to CHSS fire test but not to 100 per cent NWP because the pressure varies as a function of temperature while SOC does not. The intent is to have the container fully charged (i.e. filled) at 100 per cent SOC.

107. The two-stage localized/engulfing fire test defined in paragraph 6.2.5. was based on preliminary work done by Transport Canada and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in the United States of America and was originally intended to evaluate generic (non-vehicle specific) CHSSs where only mitigation devices (such as thermal shields and barriers) and other non-pressure bearing parts that are permanently attached to the containers are evaluated. During initial use of the test method, nearly all testing was performed to verify the acceptability of CHSSs generically for all vehicles, but, in order to accommodate advanced configurations that require the consideration of vehicle-specific features to accurately capture the characteristics of the vehicle fire, the CHSS fire test was expanded to allow the qualification of CHSSs with vehicle-specific features in addition to CHSSs for generic use in vehicles. When the vehicle manufacturer opts to use vehicle-specific features, the fire exposure is established based on the direction on the

specific vehicle, and the CHSS is not rotated to create the worst-case position as done for generic qualification for all vehicles.

108. The two-stage localized/engulfing fire test in paragraph 6.2.5. begins with a localized fire stage. After 10 minutes, the fire test progresses to the engulfing fire stage. While the spread of the fire can, in fact, progress in all directions, the fire test focuses on the most technically relevant region, i.e. from the portion of the CHSS being thermally stressed during both the localized and engulfing stages toward the nearest TPRD that is expected to sense the fire and vent the contents of the container prior to potential rupture can be evaluated. By so doing, a single, standardized burner can be used for the qualification test of the full range of CHSS expected within the scope of this regulation. Situations expected to be encountered during fire testing are illustrated in Figures 28 to 35. In cases where the widths or diameters of the CHSS are larger than the burner, the burner should be placed on a diagonal relative to the CHSS in order that the test evaluate the spread of the fire in the technically relevant direction (from the localized zone) toward the nearest TPRD.

109. The length of the engulfing fire is extended by a maximum of 1.4 m from 250 mm for the localized fire stage to a maximum of 1.65 m for the engulfing fire stage. The limit of 1.65 m for the engulfing fire is based on existing regulations and experience in the Canada and the United States of America, and both this length and time for progression for the localized and engulfing fire stages are supported by the JARI vehicle fire test data.

110. Examples of commonly encountered situations are provided below based on the above requirements for targeting the localized fire zone on the CHSS and positioning the engulfing fire zone under the CHSS:

(a) Figures 28 to 30 address containers that are protected by a single TPRD.

Figure 28 deals with, for example, a cylindrical container. The localized burner is located under the end of the container that is opposite the TPRD to maximize the distance from the TPRD (without extending beyond the spherical head of the container). The engulfing burner extends to the left (toward the TPRD) to the maximum allowable of 1,400 ± 50 mm. In case 1, the distance to the TPRD from the localized burner is less than the maximum allowable extension of the engulfing burner so the engulfing burner is allowed to extend beyond the container. Conversely, in case 3, the distance to the TPRD from the localized burner is greater than the maximum allowable extension so the engulfing burner zone does not reach under the TPRD.

The examples in Figure 28 depict a container assembly where the TPRD is placed along the axis of the cylinder so the extension of the engulfing burner is also located along the axis as illustrated in case 1 of Figure 29. If, however, the vehicle manufacturer has opted to use a vehicle-specific feature (as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.1.) where the nearest TPRD is located on the side of the container (and not on the axis) and the diameter of the cylinder is larger than the width of the burner, then, as illustrated in case 2 of Figure 29, the burner is turned so that the extension of the engulfing burner is aimed toward the (nearest) TPRD.

Figure 28

Placement of Localized and Engulfing Fire Zones with TPRD on One End of a Cylinder

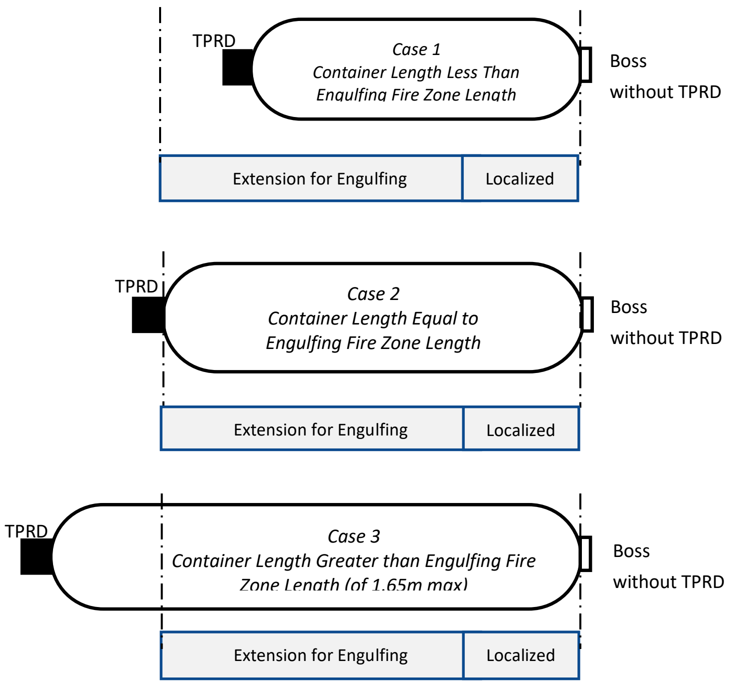


Figure 29

Top View Showing Extension of the Engulfing Fire Zone Toward the Nearest TPRD on a Cylinder

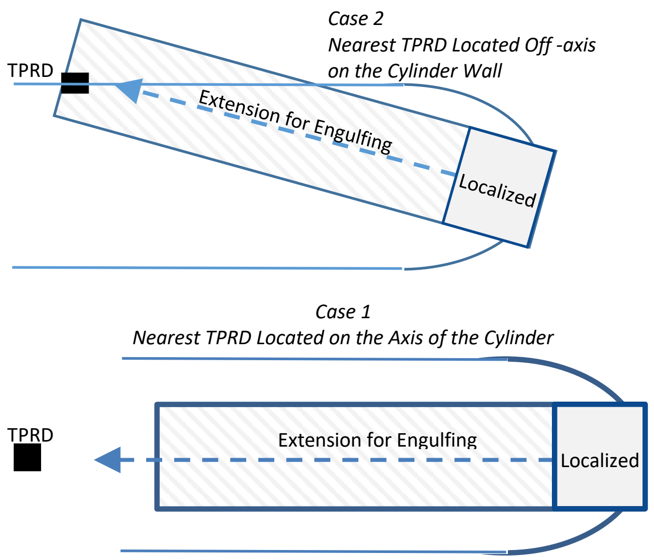
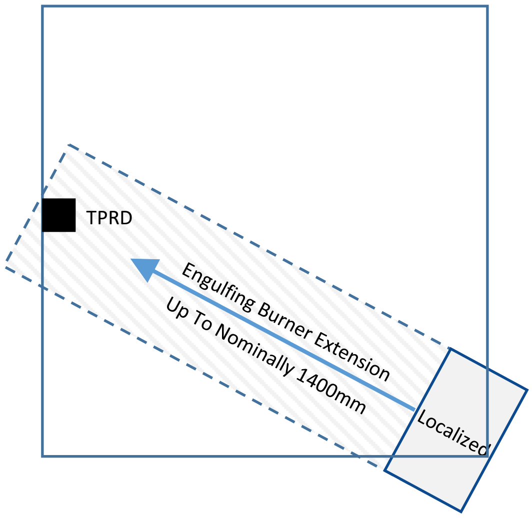


Figure 30 deals with a container that projects a significant planar area where the width/diameter is larger than the width of the burner. This configuration, for example, is possible with conformable containers where the vehicle manufacturer has opted to include vehicle-specific features (as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.1.) to install the CHSS under the floor of a vehicle and the CHSS is oriented to evaluate fire exposure to the bottom of the container based on a pool fire under the vehicle. For this case, the localized burner is located in the corner opposite the TPRD in order to maximize the distance from the TPRD and the localized burner zone without extending beyond the corner.

Since the engulfing fire zone extends on an angle towards the TPRD, the localized burner is allowed to rotate so it aligns with the extension of the engulfing fire zone. The maximum extension from the localized burner zone is 1,400 ± 50 mm, and the burner can extend beyond the TPRD if the distance from the localized burner to the TPRD is less than the maximum allowable extension.

Figure 30

Bottom View Showing Placement of Localized and Engulfing Fire Zones with TPRD on One End of a Conformable Container

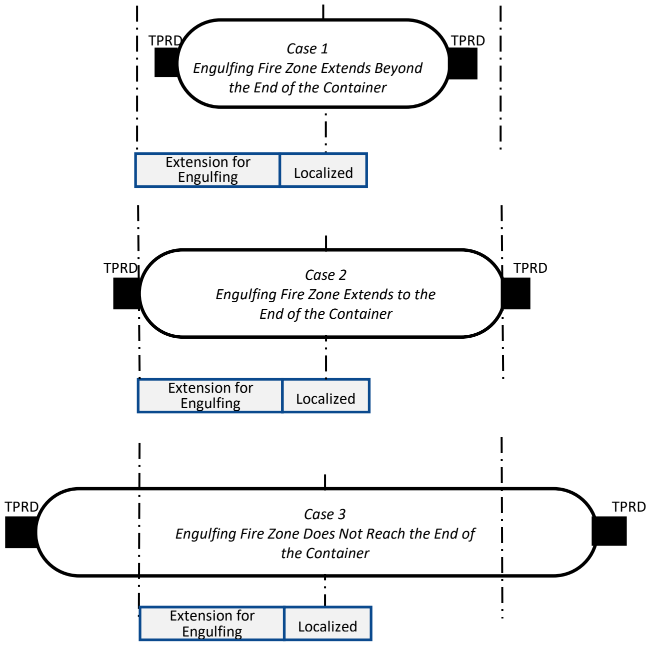


(b) Figures 31 and 32 address containers that are protected by two TPRDs (or sense points).

In contrast to Figure 28, Figure 31 deals with a typical cylindrical container that is protected by TPRDs on both ends as opposed to only one end. For this situation, the localized burner is located under the middle of the cylindrical section to maximize the distance from both TPRDs, and the engulfing burner can extend along the axis of the container in either direction (since the TPRDs are equidistant) to the maximum allowable extension of 1,400 ± 50 mm. In case 1, the distance to either TPRD from the localized burner is less than maximum allowable extension of the engulfing burner from the centrally-located localized burner zone so the engulfing burner is allowed to extend beyond the end of the container. This case occurs when the container is less than (1.4 m + 0.25 m + 1.4 m =) 3.05 m long. Conversely, in case 3, the distance to the TPRDs from the localized burner is greater than the maximum allowable extension so the engulfing burner zone does not reach under a TPRD in the either direction. This case occurs when the container is longer than 3.05m. Case 2 depicts a situation where the container length is exactly long enough such that the maximum engulfing burner extension reaches the end of the container. This case can occur when the cylinder is nominally 3.05 m long.

Figure 31

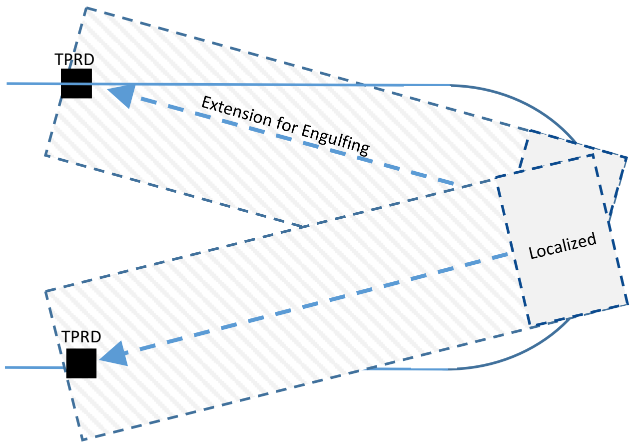
Placement of Localized and Engulfing Fire Zones with TPRDs on Both Ends of a Cylinder



Like in case 2 of Figure 29, Figure 32 deals with a container where the width/diameter is greater that the width of the burner, and TPRDs are located on either side of the cylinder on the walls. This situation can occur by either rotation of the cylinder to the worst-case position or as a result of the vehicle manufacturer opting for test of a vehicle-specific protection features. Since the distance to either of the TPRDs are equal, the burner can be rotated towards either TPRD as the result should be equivalent.

Figure 32

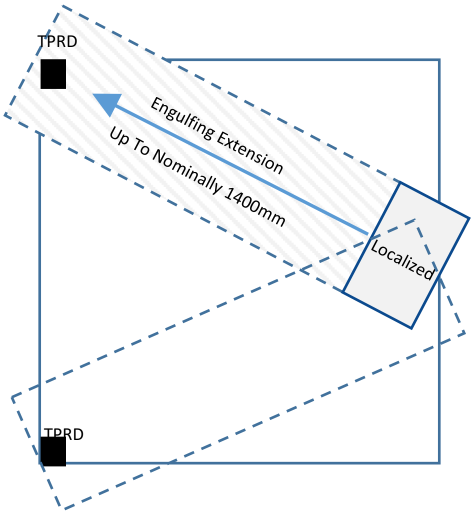
Two Equidistant TPRDs Located Off-Axis on the Cylinder Walls on Either Side



As in Figure 30, Figure 33 deals with a container that projects a significant planar area where the width/diameter is greater than the width of the burner, and the container is protected by TPRDs on both ends of one side. For this situation, the localized burner is located under the middle of the opposite side, and the engulfing burner can extend in toward either of the equidistant TPRDs to the maximum allowable of 1,400 ± 50 mm. If the distance to the TPRD from the localized burner is less than the engulfing burner extension, then the engulfing burner is allowed to extend beyond the container. Conversely, if the distance to the TPRD from the localized burner is greater the maximum allowable extension, the burner zone will not reach under the TPRD.

Figure 33

Bottom View Showing Placement of Localized and Engulfing Fire Zones with TPRDs on Both Ends of Conformable Container

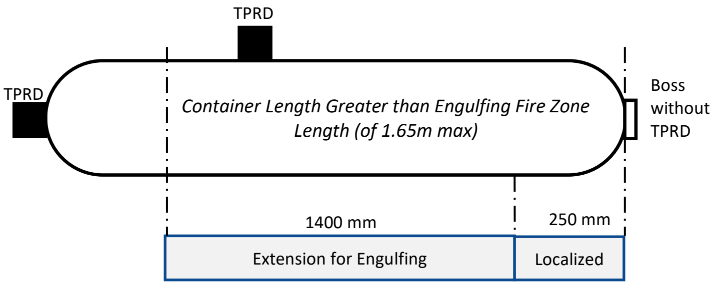


(c) If the container in the CHSS uses additional (or different locations of) TPRDs or sense points for protection than addressed in items (a) and (b) above, then the localized fire zone is located to maximize the distance to any TPRD, and the engulfing fire zone extends from one end of the localized zone toward the nearest TPRD up to the maximum engulfing burner extension defined above.

The process is illustrated in Figure 34 for a cylinder with a TPRD on the left end and a second TPRD part way along the length of the container. The localized burner is located under right-side end of the container to maximize the distance from the nearest TPRD (without extending beyond the spherical head). The engulfing burner extends to the left (toward the TPRDs) to the maximum allowable of nominally 1,400 ± 50 mm. Additionally, as discussed in (a) above and illustrated in case 2 of Figure 29, the extension of the engulfing burner should be turned so that the extension is aimed toward the nearest TPRD if the width/diameter of the CHSS test article is larger the burner width.

Figure 34

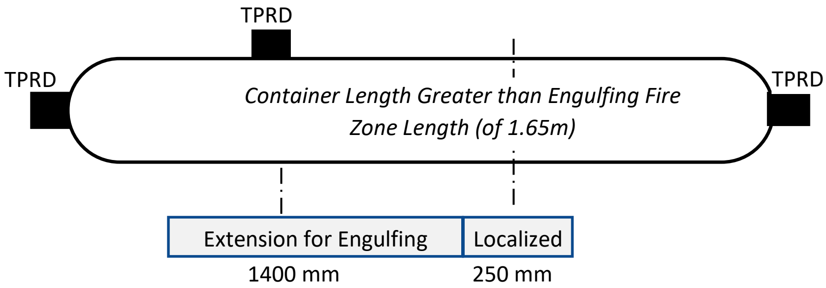
Engulfing Burner Configuration when the Localized Fire Zone is Located on the End of the Container



Another illustration of the process is shown in Figure 35 for a cylinder protected by three TPRDs. In this case, the localized burner is located under right-side end of the container to maximize the distance from the nearest TPRD (without extending beyond the spherical head), and the engulfing burner extends to the left (toward the TPRDs) to a maximum allowable of 1,400 ± 50 mm. Additionally, since the nearest TPRD is not located on the axis of the cylinder, the extension of the engulfing burner should be rotated so that the extension is aimed toward the (nearest) TPRD which is located on the cylinder wall when the cylinder diameter is larger than the width of the burner. See item (a) above and the case 2 in Figure 29.

Figure 35

Engulfing Burner Configuration when the Localized Fire Zone is Located at the Maximum Distance from Multiple TPRDs



111. The test is completed after the CHSS vents and the pressure falls to less than 1 MPa within one hour for CHSS of LDV or two hours for CHSS of HDV without rupture of the container. The time limits were conservatively set to account for long-lasting battery and garage fires to provide adequate time for gaseous contents of the CHSS to be vented when the container is thermally protected by coatings and shields. The value for the minimum pressure was selected such that the risk of container rupture was minimal due to stress rupture, and the values for the time-out of the test are based on vehicle test data. In order to minimize the hazard, jet flames from venting through the container walls or joints are permitted only as long as any jet flames do not exceed 0.5 m. If venting occurs though the TPRDs, the venting is required to be continuous, indicating that the TPRD and/or the vent lines are not experiencing periodic flow blockages which could interfere with proper venting in some situations.

112. If the CHSS fire test in paragraph 6.2.5.7. times out, then the CHSS fails the test. The gaseous contents of the CHSS should be vented to eliminate the potential for high energy gas releases during post-test handling, and the CHSS should be purged with inert gas before ambient air is able to enter the container and potentially form a flammable gas within the CHSS.

113. The following information is suggested to be provided by the test laboratory along with the final determination of the result (PASS or FAIL) of the CHSS fire test based on criteria in paragraph 5.1.4.:

(a) Diagrams and photographs showing the physical arrangement of the burner, container assembly, and test setup;

(b) Fuel flow and HRR/A during the test;

(c) Temperature readings of the flame monitors (TB_{LOC25} and TB_{ENG25}) at 10-second intervals and the one-minute rolling averages of flame monitors (that validate or invalidate the test result);

(d) Pressure level within the container during the test;

(e) Ambient temperature and wind speed and direction if outdoor test;

(f) Timeline of significant events leading to final determination of the result.

(e) Rationale for paragraphs 5.1.5. and 6.2.6. qualification tests for storage-system hydrogen-flow closures

114~~69~~. The reliability and durability of hydrogen-flow closures is essential for the integrity of the full storage system. The closures are partially qualified by their function in the system-level performance tests (paragraph 5.1.). In addition, these closures are qualified individually not only to assure exceptional reliability for these moving parts, but also to enable equivalent components to be exchanged in a storage system without re-qualifying the entire storage system. Closures that isolate high pressure hydrogen from the remainder of the fuel system and the environment include:

(a) Thermally activated pressure relief device (TPRD). A TPRD opens and remains open when the system is exposed to fire;

(b) Check valve. A check valve prevents reverse flow in the vehicle fuelling line, e.g. a non-return valve. Equivalent to a non-return valve;

(c) Shut-off valve. An automatic shut-off valve between the storage container and the vehicle fuel delivery system defaults to the closed position when unpowered.

115. Test procedures for qualification of hydrogen-flow closures within the hydrogen storage system were developed by the International Organization of Vehicle Manufacturers (OICA) as outgrowths of discussions within CSA workgroups for CSA/ANSI HPRD 1 and CSA/ANSI HGV 3.1, and reports to those CSA workgroups testing sponsored by US-DOE and performed at Powertech Laboratories to verify closure test procedures under discussion within CSA.

(i) Rationale for TPRD qualification requirements

116. The qualification requirements verify that the device, once activated, will fully vent the contents of the fuel container even at the end of the service life when the device has been exposed to fuelling/defuelling pressure and temperature changes and environmental exposures. The adequacy of flow rate for a given application is verified by the hydrogen storage system fire test requirements (para. 5.1.4.).

(ii) Rationale for check valve qualification requirements

117. These requirements are not intended to prevent the design and construction of components (e.g. components having multiple functions) that are not specifically prescribed in this standard, provided that such alternatives have been considered in testing the components. In considering alternative designs or construction, the materials or methods used shall be evaluated by the testing facility to ensure equivalent performance and reasonable concepts of safety to that prescribed by this standard. In that case, the number of samples and order of applicable tests shall be mutually agreed upon by the manufacturer and the testing agency. Unless otherwise specified, all tests shall be conducted using hydrogen gas that complies with SAE J2719 (Information report on the development of a hydrogen quality guideline for fuel cell vehicles), or ISO 14687:2019 (Hydrogen fuel-product specification). The total number of operational cycles shall be 15,000 (fuelling cycles) for the check valve and 50,000 (duty cycles) for the automatic shut-off valve.

118. Fuel flow shut-off by an automatic shut-off valve mounted on a compressed hydrogen storage container shall be fail-safe. The term "fail safe" refers to a device that reverts to a safe mode or a safe complete shutdown for all reasonable failure modes.

119. The electrical tests for the automatic shut-off valve mounted on the compressed hydrogen storage containers (para. 6.2.6.2.7.) provide assurance of performance with: (i) over temperature caused by an overvoltage condition, and (ii) potential failure of the insulation between the component’s power conductor and the component casing. The purpose of the pre-cooled hydrogen exposure test (para. 6.2.6.2.10.) is to verify that all components in the flow path from the receptacle to the container that are exposed to precooled hydrogen during fuelling can continue to operate safely.

(f) Rationale for paragraph 5.1.6. labelling

120. The purpose of minimum labelling on the hydrogen storage containers is three-fold: (i) to document the date when the system should be removed from service, (ii) to record information needed to trace manufacturing conditions in event of on-road failure, and (iii) to document NWP to ensure installation is consistent with the vehicle fuel system and fuelling interface. Contracting Parties may specify additional labelling requirements. Since the

number of pressure cycles used in qualification under para. 5.1.1.2. may vary between Contracting Parties, that number shall be marked on each container.

2. Vehicle fuel system requirements and safety needs

(a) In-Use Requirements

(i) Fuelling receptacle rationale for paragraphs 5.2.1.1.

121. The vehicle fuelling receptacle should be designed to ensure that the fuelling pressure is appropriate for the vehicle fuel storage system. Examples of receptacle designs can be found in ISO 17268, SAE J2600 and SAE J2799. A label shall be affixed close to the fuelling receptacle to inform the fueler/driver/owner of the type of fuel (liquid or gaseous hydrogen), NWP and date for removal of storage containers from service. Contracting parties may specify additional labelling requirements.

(ii) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.2. overpressure protection for the low pressure system

122. The hydrogen delivery system downstream of a pressure regulator is to be protected against overpressure due to the possible failure of the pressure regulator.

(iii) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.3. hydrogen discharge system

a. Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.3.1. pressure relief systems

123. The vent line of storage system discharge systems (TPRDs and PRDs) should be protected to prevent blockage by intrusion of objects such as dirt, stones, and freezing water. Horizontal discharge, i.e., parallel to the road surface, should be avoided in order to protect first responders, other road users and adjoining buildings from potentially harmful ignited discharge directly. Vertical discharge direction should consider potential releases in tunnel and underground car parking garages. In addition, it is recommended to not direct the TPRD towards any exits of buses to avoid hindering passengers from leaving the vehicle in case of a breakdown or accident.

124. With the exception of TPRDs activating due to a vehicle fire, there are no high pressure exhausts expected from the CHSS. Gas exhausts from pressure regulating devices can be either high pressure or low pressure, but are generally of sufficiently short duration, so the lengths of plumes can be short.

125. Low pressure releases may not ignite immediately at the exhaust point, so the concept of dilution to below flammability is possible in many situations. Therefore, the intent is to avoid is the exposure of flammable gases (fundamentally >100 per cent LFL) to ignition sources (such as hot surfaces above auto-ignition temperature and arcing-sparking motors, electrical switches, etc.).

b. Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.3.2. vehicle exhaust systems

126. In order to ensure that the exhaust discharge from the vehicle is non-hazardous, a performance-based test is designed to demonstrate that the discharge is non-ignitable. The 3 second rolling-average accommodates extremely short, non-hazardous transients up to 8 per cent without ignition. Tests of flowing discharges have shown that flame propagation from the ignition source readily occurs above 10 per cent hydrogen, but does not propagate below 8 per cent hydrogen (SAE Technical Report 2007-01-437, Corfu et al., "Development of Safety Criteria for Potentially Flammable Discharges from Hydrogen Fuel Cell Vehicles"). By limiting the hydrogen content of any instantaneous peak to 8 per cent, the hazard to people near the point of discharge is controlled even if an ignition source is present. The time period of the rolling-average is determined to ensure that the space around the vehicle remains non-hazardous as the hydrogen from exhaust diffuses into the surroundings; this is the case of an idling vehicle in a closed garage. In order to readily gain acceptance for this situation by building officials and safety experts, it should be recognized that government/municipal building codes and internationally recognized standards such as International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 60079 require that the space be less than 25 per cent LFL

(or 1 per cent hydrogen) by volume. The time limit for the rolling-average was determined by assuming an extremely high hydrogen discharge rate that is equivalent to the input to a 100 kW fuel cell stack. The time was then calculated for this hydrogen discharge to fill the nominal space occupied by a passenger vehicle (4.6m x 2.6m x 2.6m) to 25 per cent LFL. The resultant time limit was conservatively estimated to be 8 seconds for a "rolling average," demonstrating that the 3-second rolling average used in this document is appropriate and accommodates variations in garage and engine size. The standard ISO instrumentation requirement is a factor of 6-10 less than the measured value. Therefore, during the test procedure according to para. 6.1.4., the 3-second rolling average requires a sensor response (90 per cent of reading) and recording rate of less than 300 milliseconds.

(iv) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.4. protection against flammable conditions:

127. Single Failure Conditions. Dangerous situations can occur if unintended leakage of hydrogen reaches flammable concentrations.

(a) Any single failure downstream of the main hydrogen shut-off valve shall not result in any level of hydrogen concentration in air anywhere in the passenger compartment;

(b) Protection against the occurrence of hydrogen in air in the enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces within the vehicle that contain unprotected ignition sources is important.

(i) Vehicles may achieve this objective by design (for example, where spaces are vented to prevent increasing hydrogen concentrations);

(ii) The vehicle achieves this objective by detection of hydrogen concentrations in air of 2 per cent ± 1.0 per cent or greater, then the warning shall be provided. If the hydrogen concentration exceeds 3 per cent ± 1.0 per cent by volume in air in the enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces of the vehicle, the main shutoff valve shall be closed to isolate the storage system.

(c) The actionable leak percentages were changed for paragraph 5.2.1.4.3. (Protection against flammable conditions: single failure conditions) so they do not overlap. Previous requirement was a warning level is from 1 to 3 per cent, whereas the valve closure level is 2 to 4 per cent, such that overlap exists in the region between 2 and 3 per cent. The new language (> 3.0 per cent issue warning, > 4.0 per cent close shut-off valve) eliminates the overlap and adds clarity.

(v) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.5. fuel leakage

128. Detectable leakage of the hydrogen fuelling line and delivery system is not permitted.

(vi) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.1.6. visual signal/warning system

129. A visual signal/warning system is to alert the driver when hydrogen leakage results in concentration levels at or above 4 per cent by volume within the passenger compartment, luggage compartment, and spaces with unprotected ignition sources within the vehicle. The visual signal/warning system should also alert the driver in case of a malfunction of the hydrogen detection system. Furthermore, the system shall be able to respond to either scenario and instantly warn the driver. The shut-off signal shall be inside the occupant compartment in front of and in clear view of the driver. There is no data available to suggest that the warning function of the signal would be diminished if it is only visual. In case of a detection system failure, the signal warning light should be yellow. In case of the emergency shut-off of the valve, the signal warning light should be red.

(vii) Lower flammability limit (LFL)

130. (Background for paragraph 3.34.): Lowest concentration of fuel in which a gas mixture will sustain propagation of the combustion wave (flammable mixture). National and international standard bodies (such as National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and IEC)

recognize 4 per cent hydrogen by volume in air as the LFL (US Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines Bulletin 503, 1952; Houf and Schefer, "Predicting Radiative Heat Fluxes and Flammability Envelopes from Unintended Releases of Hydrogen," International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 31, pp 136-151, 2007; NASA RD-WSTF-0001, 1988). The LFL, which depends on the temperature, pressure, flame propagation direction and presence of dilution gases, has been assessed using specific test methods in a fully premixed quiescent mixture (e.g., American Society for Testing (ASTM) E681-09(2015). Hence, the definition of LFL is restricted to fully premixed quiescent environments. Under realistic (non-quiescent) conditions, flame propagation is a function of the fluid dynamic environment, which always increases the apparent LFL. While the LFL value of 4 per cent is appropriate for evaluating flammability in general surroundings of vehicles or inside passenger compartments, this criterion may be overly restrictive for flowing gas situations where ignition requires more than 4 per cent hydrogen in many cases. Whether an ignition source at a given location can ignite the leaking gas plume depends on the flow conditions and the type of ignition. At 4 per cent hydrogen in a stagnant room-temperature mixture, combustion can only propagate in the upward direction. At approximately 8 to 10 per cent hydrogen in the mixture, combustion can also be propagated in the downward and horizontal directions and the mixture is readily combustible regardless of location of ignition source. LFL is usually expressed as per cent (per cent) (volume fraction of the fuel gas in the mixture). Coward, H.F. et al, "Limits of flammability of gases and vapors," Bureau of Mines Bulletin 503; 1952, USA; Benz, F.J. et al, "Ignition and thermal hazards of selected aerospace fluids", RD-WSTF-0001, NASA Johnson Space Center White Sands Test Facility, Las Cruces, NM, USA, October 1988; Houf, W.G. et al, "Predicting radiative heat fluxes and flammability envelopes from unintended releases of hydrogen", International Journal of Hydrogen Energy, 32 pp136-141, 2007.

(viii) Recommended features for design of a hydrogen fuel system

131. As any performance-based technical regulation cannot include testing requirements for every possible scenario, this section is to provide manufacturers a list of items that they should consider during the design of hydrogen fuelling systems with the intention to reduce hydrogen leaks and provide a safe product:

(a) The hydrogen fuel system should function in a safe and proper manner and be designed to minimize the potential for hydrogen leaks, (e.g. minimize line connections to the extent possible);

(b) The hydrogen fuel system should reliably withstand the chemical, electrical, mechanical and thermal service conditions that may be found during normal vehicle operation;

(c) The materials used should be compatible with gaseous or liquid hydrogen, as appropriate;

(d) The hydrogen fuel system should be installed such that it is protected against damage under normal operating conditions;

(e) Rigid fuel lines should be secured such that they shall not be subjected to critical vibration or other stresses;

(f) The hydrogen fuel system should protect against excess flow in the event of a failure downstream;

(g) No component of the hydrogen fuel system, including any protective materials that form part of such components, should project beyond the outline of the vehicle or protective structure.

(b) Post crash requirements

(i) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.2.1. post-crash test leakage limit

132. Allowable post-crash leakage in Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 301 (for the United States of America) and UN Regulation Nos. 94 and 95 are within 6 per cent of each other for the 60 minute period after the crash. Since the values are quite similar,

the value in UN Regulation No. 94 of 30g/min was selected as a basis for the calculations to establish the post-crash allowable hydrogen leakage for this UN GTR.

133. The criterion for post-crash hydrogen leakage is based on allowing an equivalent release of combustion energy as permitted by gasoline vehicles. Using a lower heating value of 120 MJ/kg for hydrogen and 42.7 MJ/kg for gasoline based on the US DOE Transportation Data Book, the equivalent allowable leakage of hydrogen (W_H) can be determined as follows for vehicles with either compressed hydrogen storage systems or liquefied hydrogen storage systems:

$$W_H = 30\ g/\min\ gasoline\ leakage \times \frac{42.7\ MJ/kg}{120\ MJ/kg} = 10.7\ g/\min\ hydrogen\ leakage$$

The total allowable loss of hydrogen is therefore 642 g for the 60-minute period following the crash.

134. The allowable hydrogen flow leakage can also be expressed in volumetric terms (V_H) at normal temperature (0°C) and pressure as follows for vehicles with either compressed or liquid hydrogen storage:

$$V_H = \frac{10.7\ g/min}{2(1.00794) g/mol} * 22.41 \frac{NL}{mol} = 118\ NL/min$$

135. As confirmation of the hydrogen leak rate, JARI conducted ignition tests of hydrogen leaks ranging from 131 NL/min up to 1000 NL/min under a vehicle and inside the engine compartment. Results showed that, while a loud noise can be expected from ignition of the hydrogen, the sound pressure level and heat flux were not enough (even at a 1000 NL/min leak rate) to damage the under floor area of the vehicle, release the vehicle hood, or injure a person standing 1 m from the vehicle (SAE Technical Paper 2007-01-0428 "Diffusion and Ignition Behavior on the Assumption of Hydrogen Leakage from a Hydrogen-Fuelled Vehicle").

(ii) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.2.2. post-crash concentration limit in enclosed spaces

136. This test requirement has been established to ensure that hydrogen does not accumulate in the passenger, luggage, or cargo compartments that could potentially pose a post-crash hazard. The criteria were conservatively set to 4 per cent hydrogen by volume as the value represents the lowest possible level at which combustion can occur (and the combustion is extremely weak at this value). Since the test is conducted in parallel with the post-crash leak test and therefore will extend for at least 60 minutes, there is no need to provide margin on the criteria to manage dilution zones as there is sufficient time for the hydrogen to diffuse throughout the compartment.

(iii) Rationale for paragraph 5.2.2.3. container displacement.

137. One of the crash safety regulations for vehicles with compressed gas fuel systems is Canada's Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (CMVSS) 301. Its characteristic provisions include the fuel container installation requirement for prevention of displacement.

F. Rationale for Storage and Fuel System Test Procedures

138. Test procedures in para. 6. replicate on-road conditions for performance requirements specified in para. 5. Most test procedures derive from test procedures specified in historical national regulations and/or industry standards.

1. Rationale for Storage and Fuel System Integrity Tests

(a) Rationale for paragraph 6.1.1. test procedure for post-crash leak test procedure for compressed hydrogen storage systems

139. The post-crash leak test is organized as follows:

6.1.1.1. Test procedure when the test gas is hydrogen

6.1.1.2. Test procedure when the test gas is helium

140. The loss of fuel represents the allowable release for the entire compressed hydrogen storage system on the vehicle. The post-crash release can be determined by measuring the pressure loss of the compressed storage system over a time period of at least 60 minutes after the crash and then calculating the release rate of hydrogen based on the measured pressure loss and the time period using the equation of state of the compressed gas in the storage system. (See the SAE Technical Paper 2010-01-0133, "Development of the Methodology for FCV Post-crash fuel leakage testing incorporated into SAE J2578.") In the case of multiple hydrogen storage containers that are isolated from each other after crash, it may be necessary to measure hydrogen loss individually (using the approach in para. 5.2.2.1.) and then sum the individual values to determine the total release of hydrogen gas from the storage system.

141. The methodology can also be expanded to allow the use of a non-flammable gas for crash testing. Helium has been selected as it, like hydrogen, has low molecular weight. In order to determine the ratio of volumetric flows between helium and hydrogen releases (and thus establish a required relationship between hydrogen and helium leakage, we assume that leakage from the compressed hydrogen storage system can be described as choked flow through an orifice where the orifice area (A) represents the total equivalent leakage area for the post-crash system. In this case the equation for mass flow is given by:

$$W = C \text{ x } Cd \text{ x } A \text{ x } (\rho \text{ x } P)^{1/2}$$

where Cd is the orifice discharge coefficient, A is the orifice area, P are the upstream (stagnation) fluid density and pressure, and ρ and C are given by

$$\rho = R_u \text{ x } T / M$$

and

$$C = \gamma /((\gamma + 1)/2)^{(\gamma+1)/(\gamma-1)}$$

where R_u is the universal gas constant and T, M, and γ are the temperature, molecular weight, and ratio of specific heats (C_V/C_P) for the particular gas that is leaking. Since Cd, A, R_u, T, and P are all constant for the situation of determining the relationship between post-crash helium and hydrogen leakage, the following equation describes the flow ratio on a mass basis.

$$W_{H2} / W_{He} = C_{H2} / C_{He} \text{ x } (M_{H2} / M_{He})^{½}$$

142. Since we can determine the volumetric flow ratio by multiplying the mass flow ratio by the ratio of molecular weights (M) at constant temperature and pressure conditions are the same.

$$V_{H2} / V_{He} = C_{H2} / C_{He} \text{ x } (M_{He} / M_{H2})^{1/2}$$

143. Based on the above relationship, it is possible to determine that the ratio of the volumetric flow (and therefore the ratio gas concentration by volume) between helium test gas and hydrogen is approximately 75 per cent for the same leak passages from the storage system. Thus, the post-crash hydrogen leakage can be determined by

$$V_{H2} = V_{He} / 0.75$$

where V_{He} is the post-crash helium leakage (NL/min).

(b) *Rationale for paragraph 6.1.2. (Test procedure for post-crash concentration test in enclosed spaces for vehicles with compressed hydrogen storage systems)*

144. The test may be conducted by measuring hydrogen or by measuring the corresponding depression in oxygen content. Sensors are to be located at significant locations in the passenger, luggage, and cargo compartments. Since the test is conducted in parallel with the post-crash leak test of the storage system and therefore will extend for at least 60 minutes, there is no need to provide margin on the criteria to manage dilution zones as there is sufficient time for the hydrogen to diffuse throughout the compartment.

145. In the case where the vehicle is not crashed with hydrogen and a leak test is conducted with compressed helium, it is necessary to define a criterion for the helium content that is

equivalent to 4 per cent hydrogen by volume. Recognizing that the content of hydrogen or helium in the compartment (by volume) is proportional to the volumetric flow of the respective releases, it is possible to determine the allowable helium content by volume, X_{He}, from the equation developed in paras. 132 to 136 of the preamble by multiplying the hydrogen concentration criteria by 0.75. The criteria for helium concentration is therefore as follows:

X_{He} = 4 per cent H_2 by volume x 0.75 = 3.0 per cent by volume.

The criteria for helium concentration is therefore 3 per cent by volume in the passenger, luggage, and cargo compartments if the crash test of a vehicle with a compressed storage system is conducted with compressed helium instead of compressed hydrogen.

146. An example of hydrogen concentration measurement locations can be found in the document "Examples of hydrogen concentration measurement points for testing" (OICA report to SGS-3 based on Japanese Regulation Attachment 100).

2. Rationale for paragraph 6.2. (Test Procedures for Compressed Hydrogen Storage Systems)

147. Most test procedures for hydrogen storage systems derive from test procedures specified in historical national regulations and/or industry standards. Key differences are the execution of tests in sequence (as opposed to historical execution of tests in parallel, each on a separate new container), and slowing of the filling rate in burst testing to correspond to in-service fuelling rates. In addition, hold times at burst pressure test points have been extended to 4 minutes. These changes are designed to reduce the sensitivity of initial burst measurements to the fuelling rate and to evaluate capability to sustain pressure. An evaluation of the sufficiency and stringency of requirements in this UN GTR document compared to historical EU requirements is given in Transport Research Laboratory Project Report RPN1742 "Hydrogen-Powered Vehicles: A Comparison of the European Legislation and the draft ECE global technical regulation" by C. Visvikis.

(a) Due to the various speeds at which a hydraulic cycle may be performed, a provision has been added for container manufacturers to specify a pressure cycle profile (paragraph 6.2.3.2.). This will prevent the premature failure of the container due to test conditions outside of the design envelope while still maintaining the stringency of the tests.

(b) The drop test procedure has been streamlined such that only one container will be dropped once. The container shall withstand the one drop out of any impact orientations specified in the test procedure.

148. Requirements for closures of the hydrogen storage system (TPRD, automatic shut-off valve and check valve) have been developed by and published in CSA/ANSI HGV 3.1 and CSA/ANSI HPRD 1.

(a) Evaluations of cycling durability at 50,000 cycles (para. 6.2.6.2.3.) reflect multiple pressure pulses against check valves during fuelling and multiple operations of automatic shut-off valves between fuellings;

(b) Vibration tests (para. 6.2.6.2.8.) were designed to scan frequencies from 10 to 40 Hz because several component testing facilities reported that there can be more than one resonant frequency. The frequency of 17 Hz used historically in component vibration tests was established through demonstration of one vehicle traveling over a variety of road surfaces, and it reflects the influence of engine proximity. However, it is expected that the resonant frequency could change based upon the component design and mounting provisions, so to ensure the most severe condition is identified, a sweep to 40 Hz is required;

(c) Results of closure tests are to be recorded by the testing laboratory and made available to the manufacturer. In the flow rate test, the flow rate is recorded as the lowest measured value of the eight pressure relief devices tested in NL per minute (0 °C and 1 atmosphere) corrected for hydrogen;

(d) The atmospheric exposure test (para. 6.2.6.2.6.) derives from two historical tests. The oxygen ageing test was contained in CSA/ANSI NGV 3.1 and harmonized with ISO 12619-2 ("Road vehicles — Compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH2) and hydrogen/natural gas blends fuel system components — Part 2: Performance and general test methods") and ISO 15500-2 ("Road vehicles — Compressed natural gas (CNG) fuel system components — Part 2: Performance and general test methods"). The ozone resistance test requirements and test procedure were drawn from Regulation No. 110 requirement for CNG components, and has been added to both the hydrogen and CNG components documents at CSA;

(e) The order of the tests has been corrected in paragraph 6.2.6.1.1. to align with the requirements of paragraph 5.1.5.1. Specifically, the bench-top activation test is performed before the flow-rate test. Test requirements have also been harmonized with ISO 19882 ("Gaseous hydrogen - thermally activated pressure relief devices for compressed hydrogen vehicle fuel Containers"). Finally, a summary table of pressure cycling conditions has been added for clarity;

(f) The accelerated life test temperature has been defined (paragraph 6.2.6.1.2.). The new equation addresses several gaps in the old one. For example, the old equation produced results that did not balance units across both sides and yielded different results with Celsius and Fahrenheit temperatures. The new formula was derived from research on the actual creep performance of eutectics and gives similar results to the old formula when used in the range of temperatures that was typically used before, but gives more realistic values at a broader range and with any input units;

(g) The salt corrosion resistance test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.4.) has been updated per CSA/ANSI HPRD 1 as this is a more representative automotive environment test. The test is applied to both TPRD, check valve and shut-off valve;

(h) Use of sodium hydroxide and ammonium nitrate for the vehicle environment test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.5.) has been eliminated. Sodium hydroxide will react chemically and destroy aluminium (the main body material of many PRDs) so it is a very difficult test if submerged (especially if conducted after sulfuric acid which affects anodized surfaces but does not cause mechanical degradation). Instead, a spray method is allowed and ethanol/gasoline testing is added, which is included in CSA/ANSI HPRD 1:21 and CSA/ANSI HGV 3.1-2015 for vehicle crash scenarios, i.e. gasoline exposure from other cars. The change is applied to shut-off and check valves. The use of ethanol (E10) has replaced methanol (M5), as E10 is more representative of fuels available on the roads today;

(i) The updated TPRD drop test procedure allows one TPRD to be dropped in all six orientations, or alternatively, up to six separate TPRDs can be used for the six drops. The options are not given to provide varying levels of stringency, but as a more expedient way to conduct the test;

(j) Three TPRD units instead of two are required for the bench-top activation test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.9.) to match the number of units required for the flow rate test. Furthermore, with the addition of the high pressure activation and flow test of the three samples, there is no longer a need to test a single sample at 100 per cent NWP;

(k) The atmospheric exposure test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.11.) has been added for TPRDs, as there was no provision for testing of hydrogen exposure for non-metallic materials. The test is also harmonized with paragraph 6.2.6.2.6. for check valves and shut-off valves;

(l) The operational cycle definition in the extreme temperature cycling test for check valve and shut-off valve (paragraph 6.2.6.2.3.) has been modified to harmonize with CSA/ANSI HGV 3.1.

G. Optional Requirements: Vehicles with Liquefied Hydrogen Storage Systems / Rationale

149. Since hydrogen-fuelled vehicles are in the early stages of development and commercial deployment, testing and evaluation of test methods to qualify vehicles for on-road service has been underway in recent years. However, liquefied hydrogen storage systems (LHSS) have received considerably less evaluation than have compressed gas storage systems. At the time of the development of this document, an LHSS vehicle has been proposed by only one manufacturer, and on-road vehicle experience with LHSS is very limited. The proposed LHSS requirements in this document have been discussed on a technical basis, and while they seem reasonable, they have not been validated. Due to this limited experience with LHSS vehicles, some Contracting Parties have requested more time for testing and validation. Therefore, the requirements for LHSS have been presented in section G as optional.

1. Background Information for Liquefied Hydrogen Storage Systems

(a) Hydrogen gas has a low energy density per unit volume

150. To overcome this disadvantage, the liquefied hydrogen storage system (LHSS) maintains the hydrogen at cryogenic temperatures in a liquefied state.

(b) A typical liquefied hydrogen storage system (LHSS) is shown Figure 36

151. Actual systems will differ in the type, number, configuration, and arrangement of the functional constituents. Ultimately, the boundaries of the LHSS are defined by the interfaces which can isolate the stored liquefied (and/or gaseous) hydrogen from the remainder of the fuel system and the environment. All components located within this boundary are subject to the requirements defined in this Section while components outside the boundary are subject to general requirements in Section 4. For example, the typical LHSS shown in Figure 36 consists of the following regulatory elements:

(a) Liquefied hydrogen storage container(s);

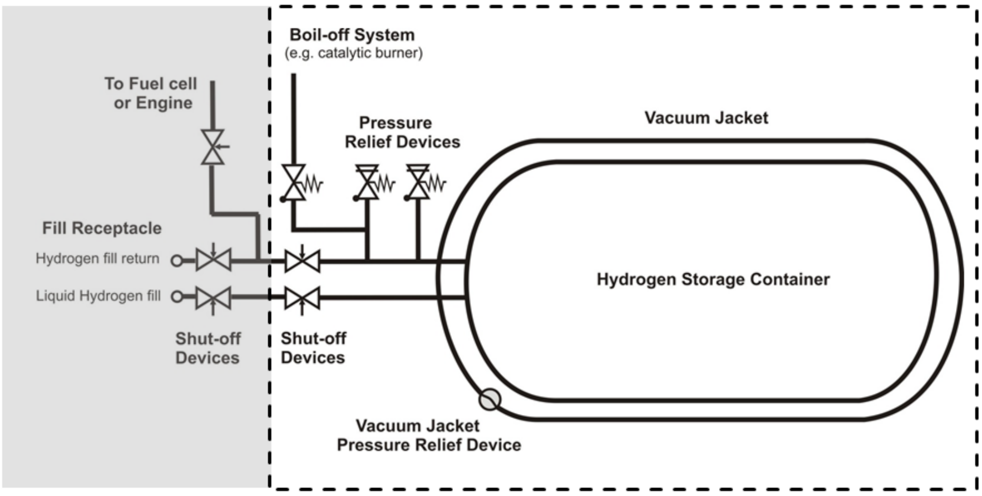
(b) Shut off devices(s);

(c) A boil-off system;

(d) Pressure Relief Devices (PRDs);

(e) The interconnecting piping (if any) and fittings between the above components.

Figure 36
Typical Liquefied Storage System



(c) During fuelling, liquefied hydrogen flows from the fuelling system to the storage container(s)

152. Hydrogen gas from the LHSS returns to the filling station during the fill process so that the liquefied hydrogen can flow into liquefied hydrogen storage container(s) without over pressurizing the system. Two shut-offs are provided on both the liquefied hydrogen fill and hydrogen fill return line to prevent leakage in the event of single failures.

(d) Liquefied hydrogen is stored at cryogenic conditions

153. In order to maintain the hydrogen in the liquid state, the container needs to be well insulated, including use of a vacuum jacket that surrounds the storage container. Generally accepted rules or standards (such as those listed in para. 7.) are advised for use in the proper design of the storage container and the vacuum jacket.

(e) During longer parking times of the vehicle, heat transfer will induce a pressure rise within the hydrogen storage container(s)

154. A boil-off system limits heat leakage induced pressure rise in the hydrogen storage container(s) to a pressure specified by the manufacturer. Hydrogen that is vented from the LHSS may be processed or consumed in down-stream systems. Discharges from the vehicle resulting from over-pressure venting should be addressed as part of allowable leak/permeation from the overall vehicle.

(f) Malfunction

155. In case of malfunction of the boil-off system, vacuum failure, or external fire, the hydrogen storage container(s) are protected against overpressure by two independent Pressure Relief Devices (PRDs) and the vacuum jacket(s) is protected by a vacuum jacket pressure relief device.

(g) When hydrogen is released to the propulsion system, it flows from the LHSS through the shut-off valve that is connected to the hydrogen fuel delivery system

156. In the event that a fault is detected in the propulsion system or fuelling receptacle, vehicle safety systems usually require the container shut-off valve to isolate the hydrogen from the down-stream systems and the environment.

2. Rationale for Liquefied Hydrogen Storage System Design Qualification Requirements of Paragraph 7.2.

157. The containment of the hydrogen within the liquefied hydrogen storage system is essential to successfully isolating the hydrogen from the surroundings and down-stream systems. The system-level performance tests in para. 7.2. were developed to demonstrate a sufficient safety level against rupture of the container and capability to perform critical functions throughout service including pressure cycles during normal service, pressure limitation under extreme conditions and faults, and in fires.

158. Performance test requirements for all liquefied hydrogen storage systems in on-road vehicle service are specified in paragraph 7.2. These criteria apply to qualification of storage systems for use in new vehicle production.

159. This section (specifies the rationale for the performance requirements established in paragraph 7.2. for the integrity of the liquefied hydrogen storage system. Manufacturers are expected to ensure that all production units comply with the requirements of performance verification testing in paragraphs 7.2.1. to 7.2.4.

(a) Rationale for verification tests for baseline metrics for LHSSs paragraph 7.2.1.

160. A proof pressure test and a baseline initial burst test are intended to demonstrate the structural capability of the inner container.

(i) Rationale for proof pressure requirement in paragraphs 7.2.1.1. and 7.4.1.1.

161. By design of the container and specification of the pressure limits during regular operation and during fault management (as demonstrated in paragraphs 7.4.2.2. and 7.4.2.3.), the pressure in the inner container could rise to 110 per cent of the Maximum Allowable Working Pressure (MAWP) during fault management by the primary pressure relief device and no higher than 150 per cent of MAWP even in "worst case" fault management situations where the primary relief device has failed and the secondary pressure relief device is required to activate and protect the system. The purpose of the proof test to 130 per cent MAWP is to demonstrate that the inner container stays below its yield strength at that pressure.

(ii) Rationale for baseline initial burst pressure requirement paragraphs 7.2.1.2. and 7.4.1.2.

162. By design (and as demonstrated in paragraph 5.2.3.3.), the pressure may rise up to 150 per cent of the MAWP when the secondary (backup) pressure relief device(s) may be required to activate. The burst test is intended to demonstrate margin against burst during this "worst case" situation. The pressure test levels of either the Maximum Allowable Working Pressure (in MPa) plus 0.1 MPa multiplied by 3.25, or the MAWP (in MPa) plus 0.1 MPa multiplied by 1.5 and multiplied by Rm/Rp (where Rm is ultimate tensile strength and Rp is minimum yield strength of the container material), are common values to provide such margin for metallic liners.

163. Additionally, the high burst test values (when combined with proper selection of materials demonstrate that the stress levels are acceptably low such that cycle fatigue issues are unlikely for metallic containers that have supporting design calculations. In the case of non-metallic containers, an additional test is required in paragraph 7.4.1.2. to demonstrate this capability as the calculation procedures have not yet been standardized for these materials.

(b) Rationale for verification for expected on-road performance paragraph 7.2.2.

(i) Rationale for boil-off requirement paragraphs 7.2.2.1. and 7.4.2.1.

164. During normal operation the boil-off management system shall limit the pressure below MAWP. The most critical condition for the boil-off management system is a parking period after a refuelling to maximum filling level in a liquefied hydrogen storage system with a limited cool-down period of a maximum of 48 hours.

(ii) Rationale for hydrogen leak requirement paragraphs 7.2.2.2. and 7.4.2.2.

165. The hydrogen discharge test shall be conducted during boil-off of the liquid storage system. Manufacturers will typically elect to react all (or most) of the hydrogen that leaves the container, but in order to have a hydrogen discharge criterion that is comparable to the values used for Compressed Hydrogen Storage Systems, it should count any hydrogen that leaves the vehicle boil-off systems with other leakage, if any, to determine the total hydrogen discharge from the vehicles.

166. Having made this adjustment, the allowable hydrogen discharge from a vehicle with liquefied hydrogen storage is the same as for a vehicle with compressed hydrogen storage. According to the discussion in paragraphs 62 and 63 of section E.1.(c) of the preamble, the total discharge from a vehicle with liquefied hydrogen may therefore be 150 mL/min for a garage size of 30.4 m^3. As with compressed gas, the scaling factor, [(Vwidth+1)*(Vheight+0.05)*(Vlength+1)/ 30.4], can be used to accommodate alternative garage/vehicle combinations to those used in the derivation of the rate, and accommodates small vehicles that could be parked in smaller garages.

167. Prior to conducting this test, the primary pressure relief device is forced to activate so that the ability of the primary relief device to re-close and meet required leakage is confirmed.

(iii) Rationale for vacuum loss requirement paragraph 7.2.2.3. and test procedure of paragraph 7.4.2.3.

168. In order to prove the proper function of the pressure relief devices and compliance with the allowed pressure limits of the liquefied hydrogen storage system as described in section G.2.(b) of the preamble and verified in paragraph 7.2.2.3., a sudden vacuum loss due to air inflow in the vacuum jacket is considered as the "worst case" failure condition. In contrast to hydrogen inflow to the vacuum jacket, air inflow causes significantly higher heat input to the inner container due to condensation of air at cold surfaces and evaporation of air at warm surfaces within the vacuum jacket.

169. The primary pressure relief device should be a re-closing type relief valve so that hydrogen venting will cease when the effect of a fault subsides. These valves, by globally accepted design standards, are allowed a total pressure increase of 10 per cent between the setpoint and full activation when including allowable tolerances of the setpoint setting itself. Since the relief valve should be set at or below the MAWP, the pressure during a simulation of the fault that is managed by the primary pressure relief device should not exceed 110 per cent of MAWP.

170. The secondary pressure relief device(s) should not activate during the simulation of a vacuum loss that is managed by the primary relief device as their activation may cause unnecessary instability and unnecessary wear on the secondary devices. To prove fail-safe operation of the pressure relief devices and the performance of the second pressure relief device in accordance with the requirements in paragraphs 7.2.2.3. and 7.4.2.3., a second test shall be conducted with the first pressure relief device blocked. In this case, either relief valves or burst discs may be used, and the pressure is allowed to rise to as high as 136 per cent MAWP (in case of a valve used as secondary relief device) or as high as 150 per cent MAWP (in case of a burst disc used as secondary relief device) during the simulation of a vacuum loss fault.

(c) Rationale for paragraph 7.2.3. verification test for service-terminating conditions.

171. In addition to vacuum degradation or vacuum loss, fire also may cause overpressure in liquefied hydrogen storage systems and thus proper operation of the pressure relief devices have to be proven in a bonfire test.

(d) Rationale for verification of LHSS components: pressure relief device(s) and shut-off valves paragraph 7.2.4.

(i) Rationale for pressure relief device qualification requirements (LHSS) paragraph 7.2.4.1.

172. The qualification requirements verify that the design shall be such that the device(s) will limit the pressure of the fuel container to the specified values even at the end of the service life when the device has been exposed to fuelling/de-fuelling pressure and temperature changes and environmental exposures. The adequacy of flow rate for a given application is verified by the hydrogen storage system bonfire test and vacuum loss test requirements (paras. 7.2.3. and 7.4.3.).

(ii) Rationale for shut-off valve qualification requirements (LHSS) paragraph 7.2.4.2.

173. These requirements are not intended to prevent the design and construction of components (e.g. components having multiple functions) that are not specifically prescribed in this standard, provided that such alternatives have been considered in testing the components. In considering alternative designs or construction, the materials or methods used shall be evaluated by the testing facility to ensure equivalent performance and reasonable concepts of safety to that prescribed by this standard. In that case, the number of samples and order of applicable tests shall be mutually agreed upon by the manufacturer and the testing agency. Unless otherwise specified, all tests shall be conducted using pressurised gas such as air or nitrogen containing at least 10 per cent helium. The total number of operational cycles shall be 20,000 (duty cycles) for the automatic shut-off valves.

174. Fuel flow shut-off by an automatic shut-off valve mounted on a liquid hydrogen storage container shall be fail safe. The term "fail safe" shall refer to a device's ability to revert to a safe mode or a safe complete shutdown for all reasonable failure modes.

175. The electrical tests for the automatic shut-off valve mounted on the liquid hydrogen storage containers provide assurance of performance with: (i) over temperature caused by an overvoltage condition, and (ii) potential failure of the insulation between the component's power conductor and the component casing.

3. Rationale for Vehicle Fuel System Design Qualification Requirements (LH_2)

176. This section specifies requirements for the integrity of the hydrogen fuel delivery system, which includes the liquefied hydrogen storage system, piping, joints, and components in which hydrogen is present. These requirements are in addition to requirements specified in paragraph 5.2., all of which apply to vehicles with liquefied hydrogen storage systems with the exception of paragraph 2.1.1. The fuelling receptacle label shall designate liquid hydrogen as the fuel type. Test procedures are given in paragraph 7.5.

4. Rationale for Test Procedures for LHSSs

177. Rationale for test procedures is included within rationale for performance requirements in sections G.2.(a) and G.2.(b) of the preamble.

5. Rationale for paragraph 7.5. (Test Procedure for Post-Crash Concentration Measurement for Vehicles with Liquefied Hydrogen Storage Systems)

178. As with vehicles with compressed storage systems, direct measurement of hydrogen or the corresponding depression in oxygen content is possible.

179. In the case where liquefied nitrogen is used for the crash, the concentration of helium in the passenger, luggage, and cargo compartments may be measured during the helium leak test which is conducted after the crash. It is possible to establish a helium concentration criterion which is equivalent to 4 per cent hydrogen concentration by volume, but the relationship needs to be adjusted for the difference in temperature of the gas between the operating LHSS and the temperature during the helium leak test in addition to accounting for differences in physical properties. The liquefied hydrogen is stored (and will leak) at cryogenic storage temperatures (-253°C or 20K), but the system is approximately room temperature (20°C or 293K) for the leak test. In this case, the equations given in section F1*(a)* may used to express the ratio of helium and hydrogen mass flows is as:

$$W_{He}/W_{H2} = C_{He}/C_{H2} \times (M_{He} / M_{H2})^{1/2} \times (T_{H2} / T_{He})^{1/2}$$

and the ratio of helium and hydrogen volumetric flows as:

$$V_{He} / V_{H2} = C_{He} / C_{H2} \times (M_{H2} / M_{He})^{1/2} \times (T_{He} / T_{H2})^{1/2}$$

where terms are as defined in A 5.2.1.1. applying the volumetric flow ratio as defined above to account for a system that operates at cryogenic storage conditions but is leak tested at room temperature to the requirement that there be no greater than 4 per cent by volume of hydrogen in the actual vehicle, yields a value of approximately 0.8 per cent by volume of helium as the allowable value for the LHSS post-crash test based on the leakage of gas from the LHSS.

(a) Rationale for paragraph 7.5.1. post-crash leak test – liquefied hydrogen storage systems (LHSSs)

180. The purpose of the test is to confirm that the leakage from vehicles with LHSSs following the crash test. During the crash test, the LHSS is filled with either liquefied hydrogen (LH_2) to the maximum quantity or liquefied nitrogen (LN_2) to the equivalence of the maximum fill level of hydrogen by weight (which is about 8 per cent of the maximum liquefied hydrogen volume in the LHSS) depending which fluid is planned for the crash test. The LN_2 fill of about 8 per cent is required to simulate the fuel weight for the crash test, and slightly more liquefied nitrogen is added to accommodate system cooling and venting prior to the test. Visual detection of unacceptable post-crash leakage as defined in paragraph

7.5.1.1. may be feasible if the LHSS can be visually inspected after the crash. When using standard leak-test fluid, the bubble size is expected to be approximately 1.5 mm in diameter. For a localized rate of 0.005 mg/sec (216 Nml/hr), the resultant allowable rate of bubble generation is about 2030 bubbles per minute. Even if much larger bubbles are formed, the leak should be readily detectable. For example, the allowable bubble rate for 6 mm bubbles would be approximately 32 bubbles per minute, thus producing a very conservative criteria if all the joints and vulnerable parts are accessible for post-crash inspection.

181. If the bubble test is not possible or desired, an overall leakage test may be conducted to produce a more objective result. In this case, the leakage criteria is the same as that developed for vehicles with compressed hydrogen storage systems. Specifically, the allowable hydrogen leakage from the LHSS is 118 NL/min or 10.7 g/min. The state of flow leaking from the LHSS may be gaseous, liquid, or a two-phase mixture of both. The leakage is expected to be in the gaseous state as the piping and shutoff valves downstream of the container are more vulnerable to crash damage than the highly insulated, double-walled LHSS container. None-the-less, the post-crash tests prescribed in this document can detect very small leak sites and thus demonstrate the acceptability even if the leakage in the liquid state. It is not necessary to address the possibility of a two-phase leak as the flow rate will be less than that what can occur in the liquid state.

182. The post-crash leak test in paragraph 7.5.1.2.1. is conducted with pressurized helium. Conduct of this test not only confirms that LHSS leakage is acceptable but also allows the post-crash helium concentration test as described in paras. 144. to 146. section F.1.*(b)* of the preamble to be performed at the same time. The helium leak test is conducted at room temperature with the LHSS pressurized with helium to normal operating pressure. The pressure level should be below the activation pressure of the pressure regulators and the PRDs. It is expected that the helium test pressure can be conducted at approximately 80 per cent of the MAWP.

Leakage of hydrogen in the liquid state of an operating system is given by:

$W_l = C_d \times A \times (2 \times \rho_l \times \Delta P_l)^{1/2}$ *Equation A.7.5.1-1*

where W_l is the mass flow, C_d is the discharge coefficient, A is the area of the hole, ρ is the density, and ΔP_l is the pressure drop between the operating system and atmosphere. This equation is for incompressible fluids such as fluids in the liquid state. Use of this equation is very conservative for this situation as a portion of the fluid often flashes (that is, changes to a gaseous state) as the fluid passes through the leakage hole, causing a reduction in density and therefore a reduction in the mass flow.

The leakage of helium gas during the leak test is given by:

$W_{He} = C \times C_d \times A \times (\rho_{He} \times P_{He})^{1/2}$ *Equation A.7.5.1-2*

where C_d and A are as defined above, ρ and P are the upstream (stagnation) fluid density and pressure in the LHSS. C is given by:

$C = \gamma /((\gamma + 1)/2)^{(\gamma+1)/(\gamma-1)}$ *Equation A.7.5.1-3*

where γ is the ratio of specific heats for the helium gas that is leaking.

Since C_d and A are constants with the same values for both liquid hydrogen leaking from the operating LHSS and helium gas during the leak test, the ratio of helium to liquid hydrogen leakage can be calculated by

$W_{He} / W_l = C_{He} \times (\rho_{He} / \rho_l)^{1/2} \times (P_{He} /(2 \times \Delta P_l))^{1/2}$ *Equation A.7.5.1-4*

based on combining *Equations A.7.5.1-1 and A.7.5.1-2*. *Equation A.7.5.1-4* can be used to calculate the helium mass flow at the beginning of the pressure test, but the pressure will fall during the pressure test where as the pressure of the operating LHSS will remain approximately constant until all the liquid has been vented.

183. In order to accurately determine the allowable reduction in pressure during the leak test, the change in helium flow with pressure needs to be accounted for. Since the density of helium (ρ_{He}) varies with pressure, the mass flow of helium during the pressure test will also vary linearly with pressure as given by:

$W_t = P_t \times (W_{He} / P_{He})$ *Equation A.7.5.1-5*

where W_t and P_t are the helium mass flow and pressure during the pressure test and W_{He} and P_{He} are the initial values of leak test.

Starting with the ideal gas law,

$P_t V = M_t \times R_g \times T$ *Equation A.7.5.1-6*

where P_t is the test pressure, V is the volume of the LHSS, M_t is mass of the LHSS, R_g is the helium gas constant on a mass basis, and T is the temperature of the LHSS. Differentiating *Equation 6* with time leads to

$\partial P_t/\partial t = R_g \times T / V \times \partial M_t/\partial t$ *Equation A.7.5.1-7*

where $\partial P_t/\partial t$ is the change in pressure during the helium pressure test. Since the change in mass within the LHSS ($\partial M_t/\partial t$) is equal to the helium mass flow during the test period (W_t), *Equation 5* for W_t can be substituted into *Equation 7*. After re-arranging terms, the equation becomes

$\partial P_t / P_t = R_g \times T / V \times (W_{He} / P_{He}) \times \partial t = (W_{He} / M_{He}) \times \partial t$ *Equation A.7.5.1-8*

where M_{He} is the initial mass of helium in the LHSS for the pressure test.

Integrating the above differential equation results in expressions for the allowable pressure at the end of the helium leak test and the corresponding allowable pressure loss over the test period. The expressions are:

$P_{allowable} = P_{He} \times \exp(-W_{He} / M_{He} \times t_{period})$ *Equation A.7.5.1-9*

and

$\Delta P_{allowable} = P_{He} \times (1 - \exp(-W_{He} / M_{He} \times t_{period}))$ *Equation A.7.5.1-10*

where t_{period} is the period of the test.

184. Use of the above equations can be best illustrated by providing an example for a typical passenger vehicle with a 100 litre (L) volume LHSS. Per ground rule, the basic safety parameters are established to be the same as that for the compressed hydrogen storage System. Specifically, the period of the leak test is 60 minutes and the average H_2 leakage shall be equivalent to 10.7 g/min. Using these parameters for the example yields the following:

Post-crash test period (t_{period}) = 60 minutes

Allowable Liquid H_2 Leakage (W_l) = 10.7 g/min = 118 NL/min of gas after flashing

MAWP = 6 atm (gauge) = 7 atm (absolute)

Selected Helium Test Pressure (P_{He}) below Pressure Regulator Setpoints = 5.8 atm (absolute)

Ratio of specific heat (k) for helium = 1.66

C for helium = 0.725 from *Equation A.7.5.1-3*

Helium density at initial test pressure = 0.956 g/L

Density of liquefied hydrogen = 71.0 g/L

Liquid hydrogen leakage pressure drop (ΔP_l) = 5.8 atm – 1 atm = 4.8 atm

Mass ratio of helium to liquid H_2 leakage (W_{He} / W_l) = 0.0654

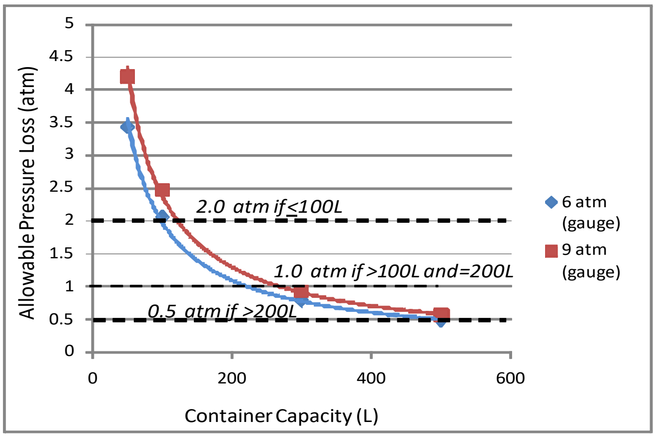
Allowable initial helium leakage (W_{He}) = 0.70 g/min = 3.92 NL/min

Initial mass of helium in the LHSS for the test (M_{He}) = 95.6 g from *Equation A.7.5.1-6*

Allowable reduction in helium pressure ($\Delta P_{allowable}$) = 2.06 atm from *Equation A.7.5.1-10*

185. The above example illustrates how the equations can be used to determine the reduction in helium pressure over the 60 minutes test period for the leak test. The calculations were repeated over the likely range of container volume (from 50L to 500L) and typical container pressure ratings (from 6 atm to 9atm gauge) in order to understand the sensitivity of the allowable pressure drop to key parameters. See Figure **37**~~8~~. Since the allowable pressure drop are above 0.5 atm (typically substantially above 0.5 atm) for all likely container sizes, it was decided to adopt a simple criterion of 0.5 atm for all containers with a storage capacity greater than 200 litres in order to simplify the execution of the leak test and the determination of criteria for the passing the test. Similarly, a criterion of 2 atm was adopted for containers less than or equal to 100 litres, and a criterion of 1 atm for containers greater than 100 litres and less than or equal to 200 litres.

Figure 37
Allowable Pressure Loss During the LHSS Leak Test



186. While the methodology results in straight-forward test method with an objective result from a commonly used type of test, it should be noted that the criterion is very conservative in that the methodology assumes liquid leakage rather than the more likely gaseous leakage from the piping and valves downstream of the LHSS container. For example, the ratio of hydrogen gas leakage can be determined using *Equation A.7.5.1-2* and the resulting ratio of allowable helium gas leakage to hydrogen gas leakage is a factor of 5.14 higher than that calculated assuming liquefied hydrogen leaks.

H. National Provisions for Material Compatibility (Including Hydrogen Embrittlement) and Conformity of Production

1. Material Compatibility and Hydrogen Embrittlement

187. The SGS subgroup recognized the importance of requirements for material compatibility and hydrogen embrittlement and started the work in these items. Compliance with material qualification requirements ensures that manufacturers consistently use materials that are appropriately qualified for hydrogen storage service and that meet the design specifications of the manufacturers. However, due to time constraint and other policy and technical issues, agreement was not reached during Phase 1. Therefore, the SGS working group recommended that Contracting Parties continue using their national provisions on material compatibility and hydrogen embrittlement and recommended that requirements for these topics be deferred to Phase 2 of the UN GTR activity.

188. In Phase 2, material compatibility experts from national laboratories and academia aimed to standardize material selection methods for high-pressure hydrogen service. The goal was to develop a performance-based test metrics consistent with the requirements of HFCVs. The result is a set of tests and requirements for fatigue life and Slow Strain Rate Tensile (SSRT) testing which are documented in Section M. Additionally, experts from Japan recognized that some aluminium alloys show Stress Corrosion Cracking in Humid Gas conditions (HG-SCC). As such, the Japanese experts developed a test method for evaluating materials with higher HG-SCC susceptibility, which is included in Section N. To further

expand the available materials for use in high pressure hydrogen use in the future, both these sets of tests aim to evaluate the safety of the materials to hydrogen embrittlement and to HG-SCC.

2. National Requirements Complimentary to UN GTR Requirements

189. The qualification performance requirements (paragraph 5.) provide qualification requirements for on-road service for hydrogen storage systems. The goal of harmonization of requirements as embodied in the United Nations Global Technical Regulations provides the opportunity to develop vehicles that can be deployed throughout Contracting Parties to achieve uniformity of compliance, and thereby, deployment globally. Therefore, Type Approval requirements are not expected beyond requirements that address conformity of production and associated verification of material properties (including requirements for material acceptability with respect to hydrogen embrittlement).

I. Topics for the Next Phase in Developing the UN GTR for Hydrogen-Fuelled Vehicles

190. Since hydrogen-fuelled vehicles and fuel cell technologies are in early stages of development of commercial deployment, it is expected that revisions to these requirements may be suggested by an extended time of on-road experience and technical evaluations. It is further expected that with additional experience or additional time for fuller technical consideration, the requirements presented as optional requirements in this document (LHSS Section G of the preamble) s could be adopted as requirements with appropriate modifications.

191. Focus topics for Phase 3 are expected to include:

(a) Requirements for material compatibility and hydrogen embrittlement;

(b) Requirements for the fuelling receptacle;

(c) Evaluation of performance-based test for long-term stress rupture proposed in Phase 1;

(d) Consideration of research results reported after completion of Phase ~~1~~2 – specifically research related to hydrogen storage systems, and post-crash safety;

(e) Review CP options to achieve further harmonization;

(f) Fuel system integrity requirements (careful examination of acceleration/sled test for all categories and side impact test for HDV as proposed by EC and Korea, respectively.)

(g) Review of Section 7 Vehicles with a liquefied hydrogen storage system.

(h) Improvements of the fire test procedures (Results of the round robin tests, container withstand criteria, etc.);

(i) Improvements of the test procedures (Station risk assessment issues, remote TPRD, etc.).

192. The following test procedure will be considered for long-term stress rupture:

(a) Three containers made from the new material (e.g. a composite fibre reinforced polymer) shall be burst; the burst pressures shall be within ±10 per cent of the midpoint, BPo, of the intended application. Then,

(i) Three containers shall be held at > 80 per cent BPo and at 65 (±5) °C; they shall not rupture within 100 hrs; the time to rupture shall be recorded;

(ii) Three containers shall be held at > 75 per cent BPo and at 65 (±5) °C; they shall not rupture within 1000 hrs; the time to rupture shall be recorded;

(iii) Three containers shall be held at > 70 per cent BPo and at 65 (±5) °C; they shall not rupture within one year;

(iv) The test shall be discontinued after one year. Each container that has not ruptured within the one year test period undergoes a burst test, and the burst pressure is recorded.

(b) The container diameter shall be > 50 per cent of the diameter of intended application and of comparable construction. The tank may have a filling (to reduce interior volume) if >99 per cent of the interior surface area remains exposed;

(c) Containers constructed of carbon fibre composites and/or metal alloys are excused from this test;

(d) Containers constructed of glass fibre composites that have an initial burst pressure > 350 per cent NWP are excused from this test, in which case BPmin = 350 per cent NWP shall be applied in paragraph 5.1.1.1. (Baseline Initial Burst Pressure);

(e) There are carbon fibre containers that use glass fibre as the protective layer, and some of these containers contribute about 2 per cent of rise in burst pressure. In this case, it shall be demonstrated, by calculation, etc., that the pressure double the maximum filling pressure or above can be ensured by carbon fibre excluding glass fibre. If it can be demonstrated that the rise in burst pressure due to the glass fibre protective layer is 2 per cent or below and if the burst pressure is 225 per cent NWP x 1.02 = 230 per cent NWP or more, the said calculation may be omitted.

J. Existing Regulations, Directives, and International Standards

193. The existing national regulations and standards as well as international standards related to this UN GTR are listed below:

1. Vehicle Fuel System Integrity

(a) National regulations and directives

(a) European Union — General Safety Regulation (EU) 2019/2144, Annex II, item A17-hydrogen safety (refers to UN Regulation No 134) and item A18 - hydrogen system material qualification (refers to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/535);

(b) European Union – Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/535, Annex XIV "Hydrogen system material compatibility and fuelling receptacle";

(c) Japan – Safety Regulation Article 17 and Attachment 17 – Technical Standard for Fuel Leakage in Collision;

(d) Japan – Attachment 100 – Technical Standard For Fuel Systems Of Motor Vehicle Fueled By Compressed Hydrogen Gas;

(e) Canada – Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (CMVSS) 301.1 – Fuel System Integrity;

(f) Canada – Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (CMVSS) 301.2 – CNG Vehicles;

(g) Korea – Motor Vehicle Safety Standard, Article 17 and Article 91 – Fuel System Integrity;

(h) United States –Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) No. 301 - Fuel System Integrity;

(i) United States – FMVSS No. 303 (1995) – Fuel System Integrity of Compressed Natural Gas Vehicles.

(b) National and International standards.

(a) ISO 17268:2020 Gaseous hydrogen land vehicle refuelling connection devices;

(b) ISO 23273:2013 Fuel cell road vehicles — Safety specifications — Protection against hydrogen hazards for vehicles fuelled with compressed hydrogen;

(c) ISO 14687:2019 Hydrogen fuel quality — Product specification;

(d) ISO 19880-8:2019 Gaseous hydrogen — Fuelling stations — Part 8: Fuel quality control;

(e) ISO 19880-1:2020 Gaseous hydrogen — Fuelling stations — Part 1: General requirements;

(f) ISO 19881:2018 Gaseous hydrogen — Land vehicle fuel containers;

(g) ISO 19882:2018 Gaseous hydrogen —Hydrogen – Thermally activated pressure relief devices for compressed hydrogen vehicle fuel containers;

(h) SAE J2578_201408 – Recommended Practice for General Fuel Cell Vehicle Safety;

(i) SAE J2600_201510 – Compressed Hydrogen Surface Vehicle Fuelling Connection Devices;

(j) SAE J2601_202005 – Fuelling Protocols for Light Duty Gaseous Hydrogen Surface Vehicles;

(k) SAE J2799_201912 – Hydrogen Surface Vehicle to Station Communications Hardware and Software;

(l) SAE J2719_202003 – Hydrogen Fuel Quality for Fuel Cell Vehicles;

(m) China – GB/T 24548-2009 Fuel cell electric vehicles – terminology;

(n) China – GB/T 24549-2020 Fuel cell electric vehicles – safety requirements;

(o) China – GB/T 24554-2009 Performance test methods for fuel cell engines;

(p) China – GB/T 26779-2021 Hydrogen fuel cell electric vehicle refuelling receptacle;

(q) China – GB/T 26990-2011 Fuel cell electric vehicles - Onboard hydrogen system – Specifications

(r) China – GB/T 26991-2011 Fuel cell electric vehicles - Maximum Speed - Test Method;

(s) China – GB/T 29123-2012 Specifications for hydrogen fuel cell vehicles in demonstration;

(t) China – GB/T 29124-2012 Hydrogen fuel cell vehicles facilities for demonstration specifications;

(u) China – GB/T 29126-2012 Fuel cell electric vehicles - Onboard hydrogen system - Test methods;

(v) China – GB/T 34425-2017 Fuel cell electric vehicles - Hydrogen refuelling nozzle;

(w) China – GB/T 34593-2017 Test methods of hydrogen emission for fuel cell engine;

(x) China – GB/T 35154-2018 Test methods of hydrogen emission for fuel cell electric vehicles;

(y) China – GB/T 35178-2017 Fuel Cell Electric Vehicles-Hydrogen Consumption - Test Methods;

(z) China – GB/T 36288-2018 Fuel Cell Electric Vehicle Safety Requirement of Fuel Cell Stack;

(aa) China – GB/T 39132-2020 Fuel cell electric vehicle engineering approval evaluation program;

(ab) China – QC/T816-2009 Specification of mobile hydrogen refuelling vehicles.

2. Storage System

(a) National regulations and directives:

(a) (merged to TSG23-2021)

(b) China – TSG23-2021 Regulation on Safety Technology for Gas Cylinder;

(c) Japan – JARI S001(2004) Technical Standard for Containers of Compressed Hydrogen Vehicle Fuel Devices;

(d) Japan – JARI S002(2004) Technical Standard for Components of Compressed Hydrogen Vehicle Fuel Devices;

(e) Japan – KHK 0128(2010) Technical Standard for Compressed Hydrogen Vehicle Fuel Containers with Maximum Filling Pressure up to 70 MPa;

(f) Japan – JARI S003(2018) Technical Standard for Seamless Containers of Compressed Hydrogen Vehicle Fuel Devices;

(g) Japan - Attachment 11 to Circular Notice on Operation of Functionality Standards under the Regulation on Safety of Containers "Interpretation of Technical Standards for International Compressed Hydrogen Container for Automobile Fuel System";

(h) Japan - Attachment 12 to Circular Notice on Operation of Functionality Standards under the Regulation on Safety of Containers "Interpretation of Technical Standards for International Compressed Hydrogen Component for Automobile Fuel System";

(i) Korea – High Pressure Gas Safety Control Law;

(j) Korea – Public Notice on Safety Standard on Fuel Storage Systems for Motor Vehicles

(k) United States – FMVSS 304 (2022) – Compressed Natural Gas Fuel Container Integrity;

(l) European Union Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/535, Annex XIV "Hydrogen system material compatibility and fuelling receptacle".

(b) National and International standards:

(a) CSA B51:19 – Boiler, Pressure Vessel, And Pressure Piping Code;

(b) CSA/ANSI HGV 2:21 – Compressed Hydrogen Gas Vehicle Fuel Containers;

(c) CSA/ANSI NGV 2:19 – Compressed Natural Gas Vehicle Fuel Containers;

(d) CSA/ANSI HPRD 1:21 – Thermally Activated Pressure Relief Devices For Compressed Hydrogen Vehicle Fuel Containers;

(e) CSA/ANSI HGV 3.1-2015 (R2019) – Fuel System Component for Hydrogen Gas Power Vehicles;

(f) ISO 13985:2006 – Liquid Hydrogen – Land Vehicle Fuel Tanks;

(g) ISO 15869:2009 – Gaseous Hydrogen and Hydrogen Blends – Land Vehicle Fuel Tanks (Technical Specification);

(h) ISO 19881:2018 Gaseous Hydrogen — Land Vehicle Fuel Containers;

(i) SAE J2579_201806 – Standard for Fuel Systems in Fuel Cell and Other Hydrogen Vehicles;

(j) China – QC/T 816-2009 Hydrogen supplying and refuelling vehicles –specifications.

K. Benefits and Costs

194. At this time, the UN GTR does not attempt to quantify costs and benefits for this first stage. While the goal of the UN GTR is to enable increased market penetration of HFCVs, the resulting rates and degrees of penetration are not currently known or estimable. Therefore, a quantitative cost-benefit analysis was not possible.

195. Some costs are anticipated from greater market penetration of HFCVs. For example, building the infrastructure required to make HFCVs a viable alternative to conventional vehicles will entail significant investment costs for the private and public sectors, depending on the country. Especially in the early years of HFCV sales, individual purchasers of HFCVs are also likely to face greater costs than purchasers of conventional gasoline or diesel vehicles, the same goes for manufacturers of new HFCVs (However, costs incurred by HFCV purchasers and manufacturers would essentially be voluntary, as market choice would not be affected).

196. While some costs are expected, the contracting parties believe that the benefits of UN GTR are likely to greatly outweigh costs. Widespread use of HFCVs, with the establishment of the necessary infrastructure for fuelling, is anticipated to reduce the number of gasoline and diesel vehicles on the road, which should reduce worldwide consumption of fossil fuels[1]. Perhaps most notably, the reduction in greenhouse gas and criteria pollutant emissions (such as NO_2, SO_2, and particulate matter) associated with the widespread use of HFCVs is anticipated to result in significant societal benefits over time by alleviating climate change and health impact costs. The UN GTR may also lead to decreases in fuelling costs for the operators of HFCVs, as hydrogen production is potentially unlimited and expected to become more cost-effective than petroleum production for conventional vehicles. Furthermore, decreased demand for petroleum is likely to lead to energy and national security benefits for those countries with widespread HFCV use, as reliance on foreign oil supplies decreases[2]. Additionally, although not attributable to this UN GTR, the UN GTR may create benefits in terms of facilitating OEM compliance with applicable fuel economy and greenhouse gas emission standards by promoting a wider production and use of HFCVs.

197. The contracting parties have also not been able to estimate net employment impacts of the UN GTR. The new market for innovative design and technologies associated with HFCVs may create significant employment benefits for those countries with ties to HFCV production. On the other hand, employment losses associated with the lower production of conventional vehicles could offset those gains. The building and retrofitting of infrastructure needed to support hydrogen production and storage is likely to generate net additions to the job market in the foreseeable future.

L. Interoperability Considerations

1. Principal Interoperability Elements

198. Hydrogen-fuelled vehicle safety depends on the hydrogen dispenser operation and the Hydrogen Fuelling Station (HFS) controls during the vehicle fuelling process. It is thus important to highlight the considerations critical for understanding and taking into account interoperability between HFS and a hydrogen-fuelled vehicle.

199. Figure 38 below describes an example of the key components of the fuelling station dispenser including the hydrogen-fuelled vehicle high pressure hydrogen system, comprising among others, the receptacle and Compressed Hydrogen Storage Systems (CHSS) with sensors as well as pressure relief device(s). CHSS has a thermally activated pressure relief device(s) to protect against overpressure due to a fire. On the station side, there is an automated dispensing control system (e.g. through a Programmable Logic Controller) for

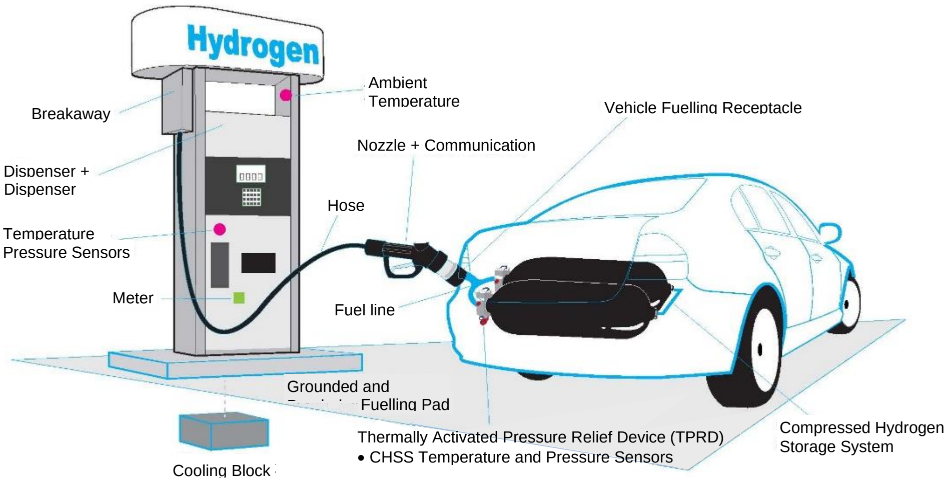
[1] Potential renewable sources of hydrogen include electrolysis, high-temperature water splitting, thermochemical conversion of biomass, photolytic and fermentative micro-organism systems and photo-electrical systems. *See* http://www.hydrogen.energy.gov/production.html (last accessed August 24, 2011).

[2] The renewable sources of hydrogen described in Footnote [1] are all capable of domestic production. Natural gas, nuclear energy, and coal may be other domestic sources. Available from www.hydrogen.energy.gov/production.html (last accessed August 24, 2011).

performing the fuelling (using an acceptable fuelling protocol such as SAE J2601), as well as fault detection and management procedures. The station also has an over pressure protection device such as a pressure relief device(s) or equivalent to protect against over pressurization of the dispenser and the vehicle.

Figure 38

Example of the Fuelling Station Dispenser Key Components including the Vehicle High-Pressure Hydrogen System



200. The dispenser at a public fuelling station for light duty vehicles is typically designed with separate nozzles to fuel vehicles to 35 MPa and/or 70 MPa nominal working pressures. The station fuelling nozzle may contain a communications receiver and the vehicle may contain a communications transmitter (such as SAE J2799). The vehicle’s Infrared Data Association (IrDA) communications system may use the SAE J2799 protocol to transmit the measured temperature and pressure of the compressed hydrogen storage system on the vehicle to the hydrogen dispenser. The station dispenser controller may use this data for the control system to manage the fuelling process.

201. Detailed guidance on general requirements for HFS interoperability with an UN GTR No. 13 compliant hydrogen-fuelled vehicle can be found in ISO 17268:2020 or SAE J2600_201510 on vehicle refuelling connection devices and ISO 19880-1:2020 on gaseous hydrogen fuelling stations. It is assumed that during fuelling an ISO-complaint HFS and an UN GTR No. 13 compliant hydrogen-fuelled vehicle can follow the same fuelling protocol.

2. Description of SAE J2601

202. SAE J2601 defines the protocols and process limits for hydrogen fuelling of light duty vehicles, which meet the requirements of the UN GTR No. 13.

203. The fuelling protocols in SAE J2601 are based on a set of boundary and initial conditions, which reflect CHSSs of current light duty vehicles and associated fuel delivery components in the vehicle and filling station that affect the fill.

204. SAE J2601 defines fuelling protocols based on either a look-up table approach utilizing a fixed pressure ramp rate, or a formula-based approach utilizing a dynamic pressure ramp rate continuously calculated throughout the fill. The table-based protocol provides a fixed end-of-fill pressure target, whereas the formula-based protocol calculates the end-of-fill pressure target continuously. Both protocols allow for fuelling with communications or without communications. For fuelling with communications, SAE J2601 is used in conjunction with SAE J2799.

205. For hydrogen stations intended for the fuelling of heavy-duty vehicles, SAE J2601-2 is available.

3. Use of Vehicle-to-Station Communication

206. The use of vehicle-to-station communication enhances the fuelling process by providing information about the CHSS being fuelled, which the dispenser would not otherwise know, such as the CHSS nominal working pressure (e.g. H70, H35), the CHSS volume, the CHSS gas pressure, and the CHSS gas temperature. It also provides a fuelling command signal, which informs the dispenser if it is "ok to fill" or if the fill should be aborted. Although these data provide an additional layer of safety, they are not used for primary control of the fuelling process, as a reliability requirement has not been established for the vehicle data measurements and for the communication link. In SAE J2601, the data communicated to the station may be used for secondary confirmation of the CHSS nominal working pressure, for determining the CHSS volume, and for determining when to end the fill based on a target SOC of 95 to 100 per cent. The data communicated does not influence the pressure ramp rate the dispenser utilizes – the pressure ramp rate is the same for communication fuelling and for non-communication fuelling for a given CHSS volume.

207. SAE J2799 utilizes one-way communication and provides error-checking that can identify faults with the data transfer. If a sufficient error in communication is detected, or if communication is lost, the dispenser control shall either switch to the non-com fuelling protocol or stop fuelling.

4. Validation of the Fuelling Protocol and Vehicle-to-Station Communication

208. It is important that the fuelling station be validated to demonstrate that it is correctly applying the fuelling protocol and vehicle-to-station communications. This validation can be conducted through the use of Factory Acceptance Tests, through the use of Site Acceptance Tests, or a combination of both. For validation of fuelling stations employing SAE J2601 and SAE J2799, an approved validation standard, such as CSA/ANSI HGV 4.3, HYSUT-G 0003 or the "CEP hydrogen fuelling validation test protocol", should be used.

209. Validation of the fuelling protocol is intended to test that the dispenser is:

(a) Applying the control parameters correctly;

(b) Responding to process limit violations correctly;

(c) Able to meet a certain level of fuelling performance (i.e. completing fills without exceeding process limits and achieving an acceptable ending SOC in the CHSS.

210. Validation of the vehicle-to-station communications is intended to test that the dispenser:

(a) Receives and interprets the communicated data correctly;

(b) Responds correctly to data values which are outside the allowed bounds;

(c) Responds correctly to bad data packets;

(d) Responds properly to data which should terminate the fill:

(i) An "abort" command;

(ii) CHSS gas temperature equal to or greater than 85 °C;

(iii) CHSS SOC ≥ 100 per cent .

M. Materials Evaluation for Hydrogen Service

1. Introduction

211. The performance requirements (paragraph 5) demonstrate the capability of the hydrogen storage system to perform critical functions throughout the service life on the vehicle platform. Due to practical limitations, the performance testing does not include hydrogen pressure cycling to the end of life. Since materials show degradation of fatigue performance in gaseous hydrogen environments, there remains a potential gap in evaluating the fatigue performance of materials subject to large number of stress cycles (> 500) in gaseous hydrogen. The materials evaluation for hydrogen service was developed to screen

materials for fatigue performance in gaseous hydrogen environments specifically in the context of vehicle applications and their anticipated service life.

212. The structural properties of metals are known to be degraded with concurrent exposure to gaseous hydrogen. In general, the tensile strength of metals is not changed in gaseous hydrogen, but ductility, fracture and fatigue properties are negatively impacted. For the types of components and service on vehicles, hydrogen-assisted fatigue and fracture are of principal concern. Whereas the performance requirements in paragraph 5 capture relevant failure modes for the hydrogen storage system onboard vehicles, the fatigue performance of materials in gaseous hydrogen service may not be completely assessed by the pneumatic testing requirements. In this section, a test method is described to screen metals for sufficient fatigue life performance in gaseous hydrogen at relevant applied stresses and worst-case environmental conditions. The test evaluation metrics are specified to assure the materials of construction are appropriate for the limited fatigue life of the hydrogen storage system on-board vehicles.

2. Rationale for Material Definitions (Paragraph 220)

213. To ensure that the tested material represents the material used in production, the material must be defined by a material's specification. The material's specification can be a public-domain specification or a proprietary product specification. The specification must specify compositional ranges as well as minimum tensile properties (yield strength (Sy), tensile strength (Su) and tensile elongation (El)). Allowable design stresses are often determined from the specified minimum strength properties of the material, while the elongation provides a qualitative assessment of damage tolerance. Verification that the material meets the materials definition can be based on the mill certification or based on testing by (or contracted for) the user. Verification tests are performed in laboratory air. For the purposes of this performance-based approach, the materials are assumed to be sufficiently insensitive to materials variables, such as composition.

214. Joining practice must be controlled through a Welding Procedure Specification (WPS), which includes specifying the same requirements as the materials definition (especially the mechanical properties, although the values may be different: Sy(w), Su(w) and El(w)). This requirement ensures that the properties of the joined material are known, and the minimum requirements are specified. The joined structure should be evaluated in gaseous hydrogen in the same way as the base materials with test specimens extracted from the joined structure whenever possible (or a representative test piece, also defined by WPS) to ensure that joint meets the specified requirements. The mechanical properties of a metallurgical joint depend on the welding procedure and the configuration of the test specimens extracted from the joint. The effects of hydrogen on the joint also depend on the materials, welding procedure and welding conditions.

3. Rationale for Environmental Test Condition (Paragraph 221)

215. Rationale for gas purity. Small amounts of gas impurities (especially oxygen) can have significant effects on properties measured in gaseous hydrogen. Oxygen (and other species) can adsorb on the specimen surfaces and prevent hydrogen from penetrating the test specimen within the time scale of the test. While the effects of impurities have not been widely studied for tensile and fatigue life tests, fatigue crack growth testing shows unambiguous effects of oxygen on measured fatigue crack growth rates (B.P. Somerday, P. Sofronis, K.A. Nibur, C. San Marchi, and R. Kirchheim, "Elucidating the variables affecting accelerated fatigue crack growth of steels in hydrogen gas with low oxygen concentrations", Acta Mater 61 (2013) 6153–6170). To minimize the influence of purities, the test volume must be effectively purged to ensure that air is removed from the test environment. It is generally observed that the test environment and the sampled gas are not as "clean" as the source gas. Therefore, the test gas must be measured periodically to ensure that the adequate purging processes are maintained. Verification of the quality of the test gas shall be measured at least once every 12 months, consistent with standard practice for verification of transducers in test systems. Allowance for additional impurities (relative to the source gas) are made in Table 6 since purging can never remove all of the oxygen and water. The requirements in Table 6 are consistent with the requirements in the CSA/ANSI CHMC 1

standard (Test Methods for Evaluating Material Compatibility in Compressed Hydrogen Applications).

216. Rationale for test pressure. The minimum test pressure shall be 1.25 x NWP to ensure that pressure effects are captured and representative of maximum service pressure during normal operation. Testing at higher pressure (> 1.25 NWP) can be used – for example, data from tests at pressure of 100 MPa can be used to qualify materials in a system with NWP of 70 MPa, since the test pressure must be ≥ 87.5 MPa. While proof testing may be performed at pressure up to 1.5 x NWP and off-normal conditions could also expose materials to pressure up to 1.5 x NWP, the difference in hydrogen effects between 1.25 x NWP and 1.5 x NWP will generally be insignificant (H. Kobayashi, T. Yamada, H. Kobayashi, S. Matsuoka, "Criteria for selecting materials to be used for hydrogen refuelling station equipment", PVP2016-64033, Proceedings of the ASME 2016 Pressure Vessels and Piping Division Conference, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 17–21 July 2016). Therefore, for consistency with normal operating conditions and the fatigue testing, the test pressure for SSRT testing is specified at 1.25 x NWP.

217. Rationale for test temperature. The environmental temperature range for the vehicle is generally considered to be 233 K to 358 K (-40 ˚C to +85 ˚C). Some materials show a degradation of tensile ductility near this lower temperature bound; typically, a minimum in tensile ductility is reported approximately in the range of 200 K – 220 K (S. Fukuyama, D. Sun, L. Zhang, M. Wen and K. Yokogawa, "Effect of temperature on hydrogen environment embrittlement of type 316 series austenitic stainless steels at low temperature", J. Japan Inst. Met. 67 (2003) 456-459; and L. Zhang, M. Wen, M. Imade, S. Fukuyama, K. Yokogawa, "Effect if nickel equivalent on hydrogen gas embrittlement of austenitic stainless steels based on type 316 at low temperatures", Acta Metall. 56 (2008) 3414-342). Therefore, the SSRT test is specified conservatively at this lower bound (228 ± 5 K). Unlike tensile testing, fatigue properties are generally unaffected or improved at low temperature (J. Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials, 2nd ed., Springer, 2009). This trend has been demonstrated for testing in gaseous hydrogen as well (T. Iijima, H. Enoki, J. Yamabe, B. An, "Effect of high-pressure gaseous hydrogen on fatigue properties of SUS304 and SUS316 austenitic stainless steel", PVP2018-84267, Proceedings of the ASME 2018 Pressure Vessels and Piping Division Conference, Prague, Czech Republic, 15–20 July 2018); this study also shows fatigue life in gaseous hydrogen is improved at elevated temperature up to 80 ˚C. Therefore, fatigue testing is specified at room temperature (293 ± 5 K).

4. Rationale for testing requirements (paragraph 222)

218. Rationale for notched specimen methodology (option 1). The notched specimen methodology evaluates a stress cycle commensurate with a full refuelling cycle. The notch evaluates the sensitivity of the material to a stress concentration in the presence of hydrogen, which also provides additional conservativism relative to absence of a stress riser. The maximum stress in the applied load cycle (S_{max} = 1/3 of the tensile strength) is consistent with typical design limitations for pressure systems (e.g. ASME B31.12), whereas the minimum nominal stress is 10 per cent of this value (R = 0.1). The resulting load cycle is tension-tension, consistent with nominal stresses in pressure systems. The acceptance criteria for the notched specimen methodology (> 100,000 cycles) is intended to demonstrate that the fatigue life of the material at relatively high stress significantly exceeds the design life for the vehicle application.

219. Rationale for smooth specimen methodology (option 2). The smooth specimen methodology requires evaluation of two properties: fatigue life and tensile yield strength. The fatigue life evaluates a tension-compression stress cycle, where the maximum nominal stress is 1/3 of the material's tensile strength (S_{max} = 1/3 of the tensile strength), consistent with typical design limitations for pressure systems (e.g. ASME B31.12). The stress cycle is fully reversed, meaning $S_{min} = -S_{max}$ (R = -1), which is not consistent with the tensile stresses in pressure systems, but provides conservatism in the test results, since the stress cycle is greater than would typically be observed in pressure service. The acceptance criteria for the smooth specimen methodology (> 200,000 cycles) intends to demonstrate no degradation in the fatigue limit in high-pressure hydrogen gas. The SSRT test verifies the general observation that the yield strength is not reduced in hydrogen. The measured ductility in hydrogen, however, can be sensitive to strain rate, thus a limit on the strain rate is imposed.

The recommended strain rate from the CSA/ANSI CHMC 1 standard is 1 x 10^{-5} s^{-1}, while a strain rate of ≤ 5 x 10^{-5} s^{-1} is recommended in Ref. (H. Kobayashi, T. Yamada, H. Kobayashi, S. Matsuoka, "Criteria for selecting materials to be used for hydrogen refuelling station equipment", PVP2016-64033, Proceedings of the ASME 2016 Pressure Vessels and Piping Division Conference, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 17-21 July 2016) and adopted here.

5. Test Procedure

220. Materials definition.

(a) The material under consideration shall be defined by a materials specification – the specification can be a nationally-recognized standard or a company-defined specification. The materials specification shall include requirements for the following:

(i) allowable compositional ranges;

(ii) specified minimum tensile yield strength (Sy);

(iii) specified minimum tensile strength (Su); and,

(iv) specified minimum tensile elongation (El).

(b) The material should be tested in the final product form whenever possible. When the component geometry precludes extraction of test specimens, the material may be tested in the semi-finished product form with mechanical properties that are nominally equivalent to the mechanical properties of the component;

(c) Either the materials manufacturer's certification or equivalent testing performed in air at room temperature may be used to verify that the material meets the specification. The measured tensile strength is denoted S* (average value from at least two tests at room temperature in air or from the mill certification) and is used to define the maximum stress for fatigue testing;

(d) Welds and metallurgically-bonded materials:

(i) When materials are welded (or metallurgically-bonded) and the joint is exposed to gaseous hydrogen, weld specimens shall be tested in conjunction with the base materials for hydrogen compatibility;

(ii) Welds and metallurgically-bonded materials shall be defined by a welding procedure specification (WPS) that defines the joining procedure as well as the composition and specified minimum tensile requirements (Sy, Su and El) of the joined structure (e.g. weld metal);

(iii) Test specimens should be extracted from the joined structure whenever possible. Representative joints can be prepared, if test specimens cannot be extracted from the joined structure;

(iv) Weld test specimens shall be measured in gaseous hydrogen and shall satisfy the requirements of WPS as well as the testing requirements in paragraph 222.

221. Environmental test conditions

(a) Gas purity

(i) The purity of the gaseous hydrogen from the testing chamber (referred to as the sampled gas) shall be verified to satisfy the requirements of applicable fuelling standards or the values in Table 6;

(ii) If three consecutive tests of the sampled gas meet the oxygen and water vapor requirements in Table 6, the gas may be sampled periodically at an interval not exceeding 12 months. If the sampled gas does not meet the requirements, the test system is modified, the purging procedures are changed, or the gas sampling interval exceeds 12 months, three consecutive gas samples shall be evaluated to demonstrate that the test system and procedures meet the requirements of Table 6.

Table 6
Gaseous Hydrogen Purity Requirements in Parts Per Million by Volume (Except Where Noted)

Species	*Source gas requirements*	*Sampled gas requirements*
H_2	99.999 per cent min	–
O_2	≤ 1	< 2
H_2O	≤ 3.5	< 10
$CO + CO_2$	≤ 2	–

(b) Pressure

Testing in gaseous hydrogen shall be performed at a minimum hydrogen pressure of 1.25 x NWP.

(c) Temperature

(i) The specimen temperature for fatigue life testing in hydrogen shall be 293 ± 5 K;

(ii) The specimen temperature for slow strain rate tensile (SSRT) test in hydrogen shall be 228 ± 5 K.

222. Testing requirements

(a) The requirements for either the notched specimen methodology (option 1) or the smooth specimen methodology (option 2) shall be satisfied. It is not necessary to satisfy both the notched and smooth methods.

(b) Notched specimen methodology (option 1)

(i) Notched bar specimens shall be used with an elastic concentration factor (Kt) of greater than or equal to 3. A minimum of three specimens shall be tested in the environmental conditions described in paragraph 221.

a. Force-controlled fatigue life tests shall be performed with a constant load cycle in accordance with internationally-recognized standards. The stress at maximum load during fatigue cycling shall be greater than or equal to 1/3 of S* (the average tensile strength measured at room temperature in air). The stress is defined as the load divided by the net-section stress (i.e. minimum initial cross sectional area of the specimen). The load ratio (R) shall be 0.1, where $R = S_{min}/S_{max}$ (S_{min} is the minimum net-section stress and S_{max} is the maximum net-section stress;

b. The frequency shall be 1 Hz or lower.

(ii) Requirement for notched specimen methodology:

a. For notched-specimen fatigue testing, the number of applied cycles (N) shall be greater than 10^5 cycles for each tested specimen.

(c) Smooth specimen methodology (option 2)

(i) Smooth fatigue specimens shall be used in accordance with internationally-recognized standards. A minimum of three specimens shall be tested in the environmental conditions described in paragraph 221.

a. Force-controlled fatigue life tests shall be performed with a constant load cycle in accordance with internationally-recognized standards. The stress at maximum load during fatigue cycling shall be greater than or equal to 1/3 of S* (the average tensile strength measured at room temperature in air). The stress is defined as the load divided by the net-section stress (i.e. minimum initial cross sectional area of the specimen). The load ratio (R) shall be -1 (fully reversed tension-compression load cycle), where R = S_{min}/S_{max} (S_{min} is the minimum net-section stress and S_{max} is the maximum net-section stress;

b. The frequency shall be 1 Hz or lower.

(ii) Slow strain rate tensile (SSRT) test specimens shall be used in accordance with internationally recognized standards. A minimum of three specimens shall be tested in the environmental conditions described in paragraph 221.

a. Displacement during the test shall be measured on the specimen over a conventional gauge length (≥ 12 mm and 3-5 times the diameter of the specimen). Normally, this is an extensometer attached directly to the specimen, but other equivalent methods are acceptable. The measured strain rate (between the yield force and the maximum force) shall be ≤ 5×10^{-5} s^{-1}.

(iii) Requirements for smooth specimen methodology:

For smooth-specimen fatigue testing, the number of applied cycles (N) shall be greater than 2×10^5 cycles for each tested specimen.

For SSRT testing, the measured yield strength shall be greater than 80 per cent of the yield strength measured in air at the temperature defined in paragraph 221.

223. Summary of requirements

(a) Table 7 summarizes the test requirements for the two testing options: notched method (option 1) and smooth method (option 2) respectively.

Table 7
Summary of Tests and Requirements for Hydrogen Compatibility of Materials

		Notched method (option 1)	*Smooth method (option 2)*
Fatigue life	Test conditions	H_2 pressure = 125% NWP	H_2 pressure = 125% NWP
		Temperature = 293 ± 5 K	Temperature = 293 ± 5 K
		Net section stress ≥ 1/3 S*	Net section stress ≥ 1/3 S*
		Frequency = 1 Hz	Frequency = 1 Hz
	Number of tests	3	3
	Requirements for each test	$N > 10^5$	$N > 2 \times 10^5$
SSRT	Test conditions	Not required	H2 pressure = 125% NWP
			Temperature = 228 ± 5 K
			Displacement rate ≤ 5×10^{-5} s^{-1}
	Number of tests		3

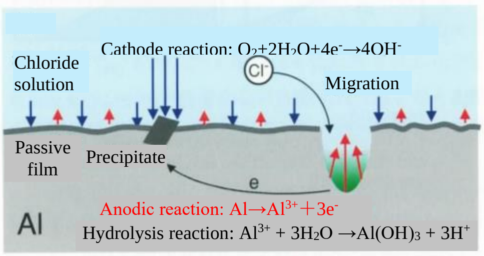
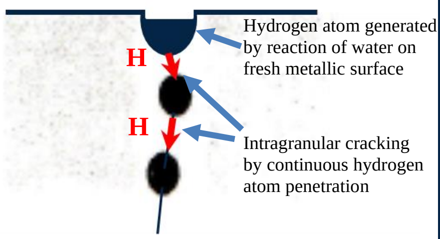
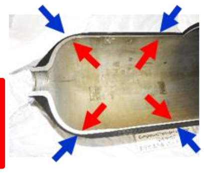
	Notched method (option 1)	*Smooth method (option 2)*
Requirements for each test		Yield strength > 0.80 yield strength in air at same temperature

N. Humid Gas Stress Corrosion Cracking Testing for Aluminium Alloys

1. Introduction

224. Compressed hydrogen storage and containment systems must be compatible with gaseous hydrogen over the entire applicable pressure and temperature ranges. Hydrogen embrittlement is a major problem for materials used in these systems. Aluminium alloys show good hydrogen embrittlement resistance and are possible materials for this system. However, some types of aluminium alloys show Stress Corrosion Cracking (SCC) in humid gas conditions. The difference between the mechanisms of anodic dissolution type (SCC) and Humid Gas SCC (HG-SCC) is shown in Figure 39.

Figure 39
Mechanisms of SCC in a Humid Gas Environment

Type	**Anodic dissolution**	**SCC in humid gas environment**
Principle	Electrochemical corrosion by salt water	SCC by the reaction of metallic Al and H_2O
		
Reaction	Anodic reaction: Al→Al^{3+}+3e$^-$ Cathode reaction: O_2+2H_2O+4e$^-$→4OH$^-$	2Al+3H_2O→Al_2O_3+**6H**
Charac-teristics	• Needs oxygen and solution • Needs Cl$^-$ (break passive film) • Does not occur in high pressure H_2 (no oxygen and no solution) **⇒ Occurs only on outside of containers** 	• Occurs under the presence of H_2O • Crack growth by accumulation of hydrogen atoms at the crack tip (on fresh metallic surface), not by dissolution of metal into ion **⇒ Occurs both outside and inside of containers** 
Evaluation	Current test method applied by each car OEM	※ **HG-SCC test method (Improved SLC test) proposed by Japan for GTR13**

225. The vessel is generally exposed to humid conditions on the outside and also is in contact with water as an impurity in hydrogen gas on the inside. Therefore, this type of SCC occurs both outside and inside of containers under the presence of water. The crack growth test by constant load or constant displacement method is intended to demonstrate that the materials show adequate SCC resistance for anticipated service conditions.

226. Historically, this kind of cracking was observed in scuba diving containers. Seven accidents of the aluminium 6351 alloy scuba containers that appear to be caused by HG-SCC occurred in Australia, New Zealand and the United States of America. As a result, the

aluminium 6351 material was discontinued for scuba containers and the material was changed to aluminium 6061 alloy.

227. HG-SCC susceptibility depends on the chemical composition and the heat treatment condition of the material. Both the 6351 alloy and 6082 alloy, whose chemical composition is similar to 6351, failed the HG-SCC test specified in HPIS E103:2018 (which is modified from ISO 7866).

228. On the other hand, aluminium 6061 alloy passed this HG-SCC test in HPIS E103:2018. (G. Itoh, A. Kurumada, S. Aoshima and T. Ogawa, "Effect of alloying composition on humid-gas stress corrosion cracking behavior in Al-Mg-Si alloys", Proceedings of the fifty-ninth conference of metallurgists, COM2020, ISBM:978-1-926872-47-6). Materials with higher HG-SCC susceptibility can be identified by using this test. To further expand the available materials for use in high pressure hydrogen use in the future, the safety of the material to HG-SCC can be evaluated using this test.

2. Rationale for Materials Definition

229. This section defines the material for the testing.

Materials definition: Materials for this test are aluminium alloys. In general, materials should be defined by a materials specification, which specifies compositional ranges and specifies minimum tensile properties yield strength (Sy), tensile strength (Su) and tensile elongation (El). Allowable design stresses are often determined from the specified minimum strength properties of the material, while the elongation provides a qualitative assessment of damage tolerance. Verification that the material meets the materials definition can be based on the mill certification or based on testing by (or contracted for) the user. Verification tests are performed in laboratory air. For the purposes of this performance-based approach, the materials are assumed to sufficiently insensitive to materials variables, such as composition.

3. Rationale for Environmental Test Conditions and Duration

230. This section defines the environmental conditions for the testing.

(a) *Test temperature (paragraph 236(a)):* The environmental temperature range for the vehicle is generally considered to be 233 K to 358 K (-40 ˚C to +85 ˚C). While susceptibility for SCC at a cold temperature is low, the test temperature shall be at room temperature.

(b) *Atmosphere and humidity (paragraph 236(b))*: SCC propagates by atomic hydrogen which is generated by the reaction of water and aluminium on fresh metallic surfaces as shown in Figure 39. Therefore, the humidity shall be higher than 85 per cent during the test period. SCC does not occur in dry conditions, and 85 per cent of humidity is required for this test. If the dew condensation water exists on the specimen, then preferential corrosion will occur during the test.

(**c**) *Test period (paragraph 236(c))*: The test period is 90 days in accordance with B6.6 of ISO 7886:2012.

4. Rationale for Testing Requirements

231. *Test specimen (paragraphs 237(a), (b))*. Specimens for this test were cut from the wrought aluminium alloy products (plate, extruded and forged products), It is recommended that compact specimens (CS), or single edge bend (SE) specimens be used for this test. The geometry of the compact specimen and single edge bend specimen are shown in ISO7539-6:2011and ASTM E399-20a.

Net width W and thickness B shall be measured within an accuracy of 0.1 per cent of W along a line existing within 10per cent of W from the crack plane.

The face of specimen shall be processed to make the crack detectable and its length measurable.

232. *Fatigue pre-crack (paragraph 237(c))*. Fatigue pre-crack shall be introduced at room temperature in the atmospheric condition. Effective crack length a including the fatigue pre-crack shall fulfil the following equation for small scale yielding as specified in B.5 of ISO 7866:2012.

$a, (W\text{-}a) \geqq 1270(K_{1APP}/\sigma_{0.2})^2$

Where:

a: effective crack length (distance between fatigue pre-crack tip and load axis (mm))

W: specimen actual net width (mm)

K_{1APP}: stress intensity factor of a crack when a load was applied to the specimen (MPa√m)

233. *Applied load and measurement (paragraphs 237(d), (e))*. Both constant load condition and constant displacement condition are permitted in this test. A constant load condition is preferable to a constant displacement condition in this test. However, there appears to be no difference in both condition when cracks do not propagate.

If the monitored load is less than 95 per cent if applied load P, the test specimen should be rejected without waiting for the final qualification of materials. Studies by Japanese academic researchers show that the crack length extension by HG-SCC exceeds 0.16 mm when the threshold load decreases to less than 95 per cent of applied load P.

234. *Acceptance Criterion (paragraph 239)*. The crack extension by HG-SCC is examined to determine if it exceeds 0.16 mm within the 90-day test period. This value means that crack growth rate is less than 2 x 10^{-11}m/s and is lower than general SCC criteria of 10^{-10} m/s.

5. Test procedure

235. Materials definition

(a) The materials are wrought aluminium alloy products.

(b) The material under consideration shall be defined by a materials specification – the specification can be a nationally-recognized standard or a company-defined specification. The materials specification shall include requirements for the following:

(i) Allowable compositional ranges;

(ii) Specified minimum yield strength, Sy;

(iii) Specified minimum tensile strength, Su;

(iv) Specified minimum tensile elongation, El.

(c) Either the materials manufacturer's certification or equivalent testing performed in air at room temperature may be used to verify that the material meets the specification. The measured 0.2 per cent proof stress is denoted $\sigma_{0.2}$ (average value from two specimens measured at room temperature in accordance with the procedures given in ISO 6892-1:2019) and is used for introducing fatigue pre-crack.

236. Environmental test conditions and duration

(a) Temperature: 298 ± 5 K for the entire duration of the test;

(b) Atmosphere and humidity: no generation of dew in air measuring 85 per cent of higher in relative humidity for the entire duration of the test;

(c) Test period: 90 days (in accordance with B6.6 of ISO 7866:2012).

237. Testing requirements

(a) Test specimen: One of the specimen geometries, or a combination of them, shall be used for test:

(i) Compact specimen of ISO 7539-6:2011;

(ii) Single edge bend specimen (SE specimen or cantilever bend specimen of ISO 7539-6:2011);

(iii) Double-cantilever-beam specimen (DCB specimen) of ISO 7539-6:2011;

(iv) Modified wedge-opening-load-specimen (modified WOL specimen) of ISO 7539-6:2011;

(v) C-shaped specimen of ISO 7539-6:2011.

(b) Specimen orientation: the orientation of specimen sampling shall be the Y-X orientation. Other orientation may be added when necessary;

(c) Fatigue pre-crack shall be introduced in accordance with class 6 of ISO 7539-6:2018;

(d) A load is applied under constant load or constant displacement conditions:

(i) For the constant load condition, it is necessary to use a testing machine capable of load accuracy control within ±1 per cent of the load applied, as defined in 7.6.3 of ISO 7539-6:2011;

(ii) For the constant displacement condition, the sensitivity of the displacement gauge shall be not less than 20 mV/mm as to minimize the excess amplification of small signals. The linearity of the gauge is such that the deviation from the true displacements shall not exceed 3µm (0.003 mm) for smaller displacements up to 0.5 mm and not exceed 1 per cent of recorded values for larger displacements. These conditions are in accordance with 7.5.3 of ISO 7539-6:2011;

(iii) The load is the value of K_{IAPP} obtained by the following equation from B.6.2 of ISO 7866:2012.

$$K_{\mathrm{IAPP}} = 0.056\sigma_{0.2}$$

(e) Measurement of load: For constant displacement condition, the load shall be measured by one of the following methods after the 90-day test period:

(i) When the load is not monitored:

a. At the end of the test, the crack mouth opening displacement is measured before removal of the load;

b. The load is removed;

c. The load is reapplied until the crack mouth opening displacement attains the value in a. with a load measuring instrument.

(ii) When the load is monitored, the load at the end of the test is measured. It is also acceptable to calculate the load value from the values of elastic strain measured between the start and the end of the test.

(f) Fatigue post-cracking and breaking shall be introduced as follows:

(i) For a constant load condition, a fatigue post-crack is introduced until the post-crack length is extended to 1 mm or more by applying a fatigue load equivalent to a stress intensity factor not exceeding 0.6 times the value of K_{I} obtained by loading;

(ii) For a constant displacement condition, after the load measurement is performed per (e) above, the load is removed, and a fatigue post-crack is introduced until the post-crack length is extended to 1 mm or more by applying a fatigue load equivalent to a stress intensity factor not exceeding 0.6 times the value of K_{I} obtained in (e) above.

After the introduction of a fatigue post-crack the specimen shall be broken open. If it is possible to identify the HG-SCC fracture surface, the specimen may be broken by a method other than the introduction of a fatigue post-crack;

(g) Measurement of crack length: After breaking of the specimen, the following aspects of crack length shall be measured using a scanning electron microscope (SEM) or other measuring instruments with an accuracy within ±0.01 mm:

(i) effective crack length including the fatigue pre-crack, a_{pre};

(ii) effective crack length up to the tip of the HG-SCC crack, a_{scc};

Three measurements shall be taken from the direction perpendicular to the broken surface at 25 per cent, 50 per cent and 75 per cent of the specimen thickness, and the average value of the measurements at these 3 points is selected as the effective crack length of a_{pre} or a_{scc}.

238. Validity of test

(a) Fatigue pre-crack: Of the a_{pre} values measured at locations of 25 per cent, 50 per cent and 75 per cent of the specimen thickness, it shall be verified that the difference between the largest and smallest values does not exceed 5per cent of net specimen width W;

(b) Small scale yielding and plane strain condition: It shall be verified that a, (W-a) and B (specimen thickness) satisfy the following equation as specified in B6.7 of ISO 7866:2012:

$$a, (W\text{-}a), B \geqq 1270\ (K_I / \sigma_{0.2})^2$$

Where a, (W-a) and K_I are as follows:

(i) For constant load condition: $a = a_{scc}$

$(W\text{-}a) = (W\text{-}\ a_{scc})$

$K_I = K_{IAPP}$

(ii) For constant displacement condition: $a = a_{pre}$

$(W\text{-}a) = (W\text{-}\ a_{pre})$

$K_I = K_{IAPP}$

(c) If the test conditions in (a) and (b) above are not satisfied, the test is invalid.

239. Acceptance Criterion

The applicability of materials shall be judged as follows:

(a) The crack extension (a_{scc} - a_{pre}) by HG-SCC in paragraph 238. is examined to determine if it exceeds 0.16 mm;

(b) The actual applied value of K_{IAPP}, defined as K_{IA}, is calculated by using a_{pre} and the load applied according to paragraph 237.(d)(i) for constant-load condition and paragraph 237.(d)(ii) for constant-displacement condition;

(c) The validity of materials is judged as per Table 8 below.

Table 8
Qualification of Materials

Case	*Crack extension*	*K_{IA} versus K_{IAPP}*	*Judgment**
I		$K_{IA} \geqq K_{IAPP}$	Pass
II	$(a_{scc} - a_{pre}) \leqq 0.16$ mm	$K_{IA} < K_{IAPP}$	Invalid
III		$K_{IA} \leqq K_{IAPP}$	Fail
IV	$(a_{scc} - a_{pre}) > 0.16$ mm	$K_{IA} > K_{IAPP}$	Invalid

Material shall be judged as follows:

Pass: Materials that satisfy this requirement are judged to have applicable resistance to HG-SCC for compressed hydrogen containers as specified in B.7.3 of ISO 7866:2012.

Fail: Materials are judged to be failed for application for compressed hydrogen containers.

Invalid: Materials cannot be judged in these conditions.

In case II, another test is recommended if K_{IA} equals to K_{IAPP} or is in some degree greater than K_{IAPP}.

In case IV, where K_{IA} is considerably greater than K_{IAPP}, another test is recommended because materials may pass if K_{IA} is a little greater than K_{IAPP}.

(d) A minimum of three valid specimens shall meet the "passed" judgment in this test.

240. Summary of Tests and Requirements

Table 9
Summary of Test Conditions and Requirements

Load	*Constant load or Constant displacement*
Temperature	298 ± 5K
Atmosphere and humidity:	Air (85 per cent or higher in relative humidity)
Number of specimens	3 (valid)
Test period	90 days
Criteria	$(a_{scc} - a_{pre}) \leqq 0.16$ mm $K_{IA} \geqq K_{IAPP}$

O. Suggested Tolerances for the Qualification Requirements of the Compressed Hydrogen Storage System

1. Introduction

241. This tolerance table was developed by a subgroup consisting of OEMs, component manufacturers and test laboratories and is based on what is reasonable from a testing perspective while still meeting the intention of the test and preserving repeatability of the tests between different laboratories.

242. This tolerance table does not supersede any requests for more stringent tolerances by the manufacturer. It is strictly optional and to be used as a guideline.

243. Test parameter tolerances shall be as specified in the test procedures in section 6. In cases of open-ended test parameter tolerances (e.g. ≥ or ≤), the tolerances below the maximum and above the minimum may be chosen by the test laboratory or recommended by the manufacturer.

244. In lieu of manufacturer guidance, optional tolerances are provided in Table 10. This is to provide flexibility to the manufacturer to test to more severe conditions if desired.

245. For example, in paragraph 6.2.3.5., the static hold pressure is specified as ≥125 per cent NWP. In this case, there is a minimum but no maximum. The test lab may specify a maximum pressure. Using the table as a guideline in the absence of manufacturer guidelines, the tolerance of 5 per cent NWP in the table could be applied, which results in a maximum of 130 per cent NWP.

Similarly, one of the leak test temperatures in paragraph 6.2.6.1.8.(c) is specified as ≤ -40°C. There is no defined minimum, which allows the test lab the flexibility to choose a minimum. The optional tolerance in the table is 3 °C, resulting in an optional minimum of -43°C.

246. In some cases, the test parameter is a specific target value. In this case, the table specifies an optional ± tolerance. For example, the horizontal drop height in paragraph 6.2.3.2. is targeted at 1.8 m. The tolerances in both directions may be chosen by the test lab. The optional tolerance in the table is ±0.02 m.

Table 10
Optional Tolerances for Test Parameters

Paragraph	*Test Parameter*	*Value*	*Optional Tolerance*	*Unit*
Pressure				
6.2.2. 6.2.3. 6.2.6.	Target pressure	≥ or ≤ various per cent NWP	5	per cent NWP
6.2.4.	Target pressure	≥ 100 per cent SOC	5	per cent SOC
6.2.4. 6.2.6.1.1. 6.2.6.1.3. (c)	Initial pneumatic pressure	≤ 2 MPa	1	MPa
6.2.6.1.11. (a) 6.2.6.2.6. (a)	Atmospheric exposure pressure	2 MPa	+0.2/-0	MPa
6.2.6.2.3. (b) (i)	Post-chatter flow cycle pressure	≤ 60 per cent NWP	60	per cent NWP
Temperature				
6.2.3. 6.2.4.	Temperature	≥ or ≤ various °C	10	°C
6.2.6.1.1. 6.2.6.1.3. (a) (c) (d) 6.2.6.2.3. (a) (i) 6.2.6.2.3. (a) (iii)	Temperature cycling / pressure cycling extreme temperatures	≥ 85°C ≤ -40°C	5	°C
6.2.6.1.8. 6.2.6.2.2.	Leak test temperature	≥ 85°C ≤ -40°C	3	°C
6.2.6.1.11. (a) 6.2.6.2.6. (a)	Atmospheric exposure temperature	70°C	±1	°C
Humidity				
6.2.3.6. (c) 6.2.4.	Hot phase humidity	≥ 80 per cent RH	20	per cent RH
6.2.6.1.4. 6.2.6.2.4.	Dry-off apparatus humidity	≤ 30 per cent RH	30	per cent RH
6.2.6.1.4. 6.2.6.2.4.	Humid stage cycle humidity	100 per cent RH	+0/-20	per cent RH
6.2.6.1.4. 6.2.6.2.4.	Dry stage cycle humidity	≤ 30 per cent RH	30	per cent RH
Time				
6.2.3.1.	Proof pressure test hold time	≥ 30 seconds	30	s
6.2.3.1.	Residual proof pressure test hold time	≥ 4 minutes	1	min
6.2.3.3. (b) 6.2.4.2.	Pendulum impact pre-conditioning time Permeation test pre-conditioning time	a minimum of 12 hours	72	h
6.2.3.4.	Chemical exposure conditioning time	at least 48 hours	2	h
6.2.3.5.	High temperature static pressure test time	at least 1000 hours	72	h
6.2.6.1.3. (a)	Thermal cycle time	at least two hours	72	h

Paragraph	*Test Parameter*	*Value*	*Optional Tolerance*	*Unit*
6.2.6.1.3. (c)	Pressure cycle conditioning time			
6.2.6.1.4. 6.2.6.2.4. 6.2.6.1.5. (a) 6.2.6.2.5. (a)	Accelerated corrosion cycle time Fluid exposure time	24 hours	+2/-0	h
6.2.6.1.7. (b) 6.2.6.2.8.	Vibration time	30 minutes	+1/-0	min
6.2.6.1.7. (b) 6.2.6.2.8.	Frequency range sweep time	10 minutes	+1/-0	min
6.2.6.1.8. 6.2.6.2.2.	Leak test conditioning time	at least one hour	24	h
6.2.6.1.8. 6.2.6.2.2.	Leak test immersion time	at least one minute	2	min
6.2.6.1.9. (b)	Bench top activation conditioning time	at least two minutes	8	h
6.2.6.1.11. (a) 6.2.6.2.6. (a)	Atmospheric exposure time	at least 96 hours	2	h
6.2.6.2.1. (a)	Hydrostatic pressure hold time	at least three minutes	1	min
6.2.6.2.3. (b) (i)	Chatter flow time	at least 24 hours	1	h
6.2.6.2.7. (a) (i)	1st test hold time	at least one hour	30	min
6.2.6.2.7. (a) (ii)	2nd test hold time	at least one minute	5	s
6.2.6.2.7. (b)	Insulation resistance test voltage application time	at least 2 seconds	1	s
6.2.6.1.6. 6.2.6.2.9.	Ammonia-air exposure time	at least 10 days	2	h
Rates				
6.2.4.1. (b)	Fuelling ramp rate	greater than or equal to the ramp rates given in the SAEJ2601_202005 fuelling tables	7	MPa/min
6.2.4.1. (d)	De-fuelling rate	greater than or equal to the intended vehicle's maximum fuel-demand rate	-0/+100 per cent of the rate	g/s or NL/min
6.2.4.1. (d)	De-fuelling rate	greater than or equal to the maintenance de-fuelling rate	-0/+100 per cent of the rate	g/s or NL/min
Voltage				
6.2.6.2.7. (a) (i)	1st test voltage	≥ 1.5 times rated voltage	0.5	V
6.2.6.2.7. (a) (ii)	2nd test voltage	≥ 2 times rated voltage	0.5	V
6.2.6.2.7. (b)	Insulation resistance test voltage	1000 V DC	±10	V
Distance				
6.2.3.2. (a) (i)	Horizontal drop height	1.8 m	±0.02	m
6.2.3.2. (a) (ii) (iii)	Vertical drop height	calculated drop height	±0.02	m

Paragraph	*Test Parameter*	*Value*	*Optional Tolerance*	*Unit*
6.2.3.2. (a) (iv)	45° angle centre of gravity height	≤ 1.8 m	0.04	m
6.2.3.3. (a)	Cut 1 depth	at least 0.75 mm	0.5	mm
6.2.3.3. (a)	Cut 1 length	at least 200 mm	5	mm
6.2.3.3. (a)	Cut 2 depth	at least 1.25 mm	0.5	mm
6.2.3.3. (a)	Cut 2 length	at least 25 mm	1	mm
6.2.3.3. (b)	Pendulum impact area diameters	100 mm	±10	mm
6.2.3.3. (b)	Pendulum impactor edge radius	3 mm	±1	mm
6.2.6.1.7. (a)	Drop height	≥ 2 m	0.05	m
Concentration				
6.2.3.4. (a)	Sulphuric acid in water solution	19 per cent (by volume)	± 1	per cent
6.2.3.4. (b)	Sodium hydroxide in water solution	25 per cent (by weight)	± 1	per cent
6.2.3.4. (c)	Methanol in gasoline solution	5 per cent (by volume)	± 1	per cent
6.2.3.4. (d)	Ammonium nitrate in water solution	28 per cent (by weight)	± 1	per cent
6.2.3.4. (e)	Methyl alcohol in water solution	50 per cent (by volume)	± 1	per cent
6.2.6.1.4. (a) 6.2.6.2.4. (a)	Sodium chloride content	0.9 per cent by mass	n/a	n/a
6.2.6.1.4. (b) 6.2.6.2.4. (b)	Calcium chloride content	0.1 per cent by mass	n/a	n/a
6.2.6.1.4 (c) 6.2.6.2.4. (c)	Sodium bicarbonate content	0.075 per cent by mass	n/a	n/a
6.2.6.1.5. (a) (i) 6.2.6.2.5. (a) (i)	Sulphuric acid solution	19 per cent by volume	±1	per cent
6.2.6.1.5. (a) (ii) 6.2.6.2.5. (a) (ii)	Ethanol/gasoline solution	10 per cent by volume	±1	per cent
6.2.6.1.5. (a) (iii) 6.2.6.2.5. (a) (iiii)	Methyl alcohol solution	50 per cent by volume	±1	per cent
6.2.6.1.6. 6.2.6.2.9.	Ammonia sample concentration	At least 20ml per litre of chamber volume	2	ml/L
Other				
6.2.3.2. (a) (iv)	45° drop angle	45°	±5	°
6.2.3.3. (b)	Pendulum impact energy	≥ 30 J	5	J
6.2.6.1.6. 6.2.6.2.9.	Specific gravity	0.94	±0.01	unitless

"

Part II, *Text of the Regulation*, amend to read:

"II. Text of the Regulation

1. Purpose

This regulation specifies safety-related performance requirements for hydrogen-fuelled vehicles. The purpose of this regulation is to minimize human harm that may occur as a result of fire, burst or explosion related to the vehicle fuel system.

2. Scope

2.1. This regulation applies to all hydrogen-fuelled vehicles of Categories 1 and 2 with a maximum design speed exceeding 25 km/h.

2.2. Contracting Parties may exclude the following vehicles from the application of this regulation:

(a) A vehicle with four or more wheels whose unladen mass is not more than 350 kg, not including the mass of traction batteries, whose maximum design speed is not more than 45 km/h, and whose engine cylinder capacity and maximum continuous rated power do not exceed 50 cm^3 for spark (positive) ignition engines and 4 kW for electric motors respectively; and

(b) A vehicle with four or more wheels, other than that classified under (a) above, whose unladen mass is not more than 450 kg (or 650 kg for vehicles intended for carrying goods), not including the mass of traction batteries and whose maximum continuous rated power does not exceed 15 kW.

3. Definitions

For the purpose of this regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

3.1. (vacant)

3.2. (vacant)

3.3. "*Burst disc"* is the non-reclosing operating part of a pressure relief device which, when installed in the device, is designed to burst at a predetermined pressure to permit the discharge of compressed hydrogen.

3.4. "*Check valve"* is a non-return valve that prevents reverse flow.

3.5. "*Hydrogen concentration"* is the percentage of the hydrogen moles (or molecules) within the mixture of hydrogen and air (Equivalent to the partial volume of hydrogen gas).

3.6. "*Container*" (for hydrogen storage) is the pressure-bearing component on the vehicle that stores the primary volume of hydrogen fuel in a single chamber or in multiple permanently interconnected chambers.

3.7. "*Container Attachments*" are non-pressure bearing parts attached to the container that provide additional support and/or protection to the container and that may be only temporarily removed for maintenance and/or inspection only with the use of tools.

3.8. "*Compressed hydrogen storage system (CHSS)*" is a system designed to store compressed hydrogen fuel for a hydrogen-fuelled vehicle, composed of a container, container attachments (if any), and all primary closure devices required to isolate the stored hydrogen from the remainder of the fuel system and the environment.

3.9. "*Date of removal from service*" is the date (month and year) specified for removal from service.

3.10. "*Date of manufacture*" (of a compressed hydrogen container) is the date (month and year) of the proof pressure test or final inspection test carried out by the manufacturer.

3.11. (vacant)

3.12. "*Enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces*" indicates the special volumes within the vehicle (or the vehicle outline across openings) that are external to the hydrogen system (storage system, fuel cell system, internal combustion engine (ICE) and fuel flow management system) and its housings (if any) where hydrogen may accumulate (and thereby pose a hazard).

3.13. (vacant)

3.14. (vacant)

3.15. "*Electric power train*" is the electrical circuit which may include the traction motor(s), and may also include the REESS, the electrical power conversion system, the electronic converters, the traction motors, the associated wiring harness and connectors and the coupling system for charging the REESS.

3.16. (vacant)

3.17. (vacant)

3.18. (vacant)

3.19. (vacant)

3.20. (vacant)

3.21. (vacant)

3.22. (vacant)

3.23. (vacant)

3.24. "*Fuel cell system*" is a system containing the fuel cell stack(s), air processing system, fuel flow control system, exhaust system, thermal management system and water management system.

3.25. "*Fuelling receptacle*" is the equipment to which a fuelling station nozzle attaches to the vehicle and through which fuel is transferred to the vehicle. The fuelling receptacle is used as an alternative to a fuelling port.

3.26. "*High voltage*" is the classification of an electric component or circuit, if its maximum working voltage is greater than 60 V and less than or equal to 1500 V of direct current (DC), or greater than 30 V and less than or equal to 1000 V of alternating current (AC).

3.27. "*High Voltage Bus*" is the electrical circuit, including the coupling system, for charging the REESS that operates on high voltage.

3.28. "*Hydrogen-fuelled vehicle*" indicates any motor vehicle that uses compressed gaseous or liquefied hydrogen as a fuel to propel the vehicle, including fuel cell and internal combustion engine vehicles. Hydrogen fuel for the vehicles is specified in ISO 14687:2019~~-2~~ and SAE J2719_202003.

3.29. (vacant)

3.30. (vacant)

3.31. (vacant)

3.32. "*Luggage compartment"* is the space in the vehicle for luggage and/or goods accommodation, bounded by the roof, hood, floor, side walls being separated from the passenger compartment by the front bulkhead or the rear bulkhead.

3.33. "*Liquefied hydrogen storage system"* indicates liquefied hydrogen storage container(s) PRDs, shut off device, a boil-off system and the interconnection piping (if any) and fittings between the above components.

3.34. "*Lower flammability limit (LFL)"* is the lowest concentration of fuel at which a gaseous fuel mixture is flammable at normal temperature and pressure. The lower flammability limit for hydrogen gas in air is conservatively 4 per cent by volume based on quiescent environment (paragraph 130 in Part I).

3.35. "*Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP)*" is the highest gauge pressure to which a container or hydrogen storage system is permitted to operate under normal operating conditions.

3.36. "*Maximum fuelling pressure (MFP)*" is the maximum pressure applied to compressed hydrogen storage system during fuelling. The maximum fuelling pressure is 125 per cent of the Nominal Working Pressure.

3.37. "*Nominal working pressure (NWP)*" is the gauge pressure that characterizes typical operation of a system. For compressed hydrogen storage system, NWP is the settled pressure of compressed gas in fully fuelled container at a uniform temperature of 15 °C.

3.38. (vacant)

3.39. (vacant)

3.40. "*Passenger compartment"* is the space for occupant accommodation, bounded by the roof, floor, side walls, doors, outside glazing, front bulkhead and rear bulkhead or rear gate.

3.41. "*Pressure relief device (PRD)*" is a device that, when activated under specified performance conditions, is used to release hydrogen from a pressurized system and thereby prevent failure of the system.

3.42. "*Pressure relief valve"* is a pressure relief device that opens at a preset pressure level and can re-close.

3.43. (vacant)

3.44. (vacant)

3.45. "*Rechargeable electrical energy storage system* (REESS)" is the rechargeable energy storage system that provides electric energy for electrical propulsion.

3.46. "*Rupture*" or "*burst"* both mean to come apart suddenly and violently, break open or fly into pieces due to the force of internal pressure.

3.47. (vacant)

3.48. "*Service life"* (of a compressed hydrogen container) indicates the time frame during which service (usage) is authorized.

3.49. "*Shut-off valve"* is a valve between the container and the vehicle fuel system that must default to the "closed" position when not connected to a power source.

3.50. "*Single failure"* is a failure caused by a single event, including any consequential failures resulting from this failure.

3.51. "*Specific Heat Release Rate (HRR/A)*" is the heat release from a fire per unit area of the burner where the heat release is based on the rate of fuel being combusted multiplied by The Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the fuel. LHV (sometimes called the Net Heating Value) is appropriate for the characterization of vehicle fires since the product water from combustion remains a vapour. LHV is approximately 46 MJ/kg but needs to be determined at each site based on the actual LPG composition.

3.52. "*State of charge (SOC)*" means the density ratio of hydrogen in the CHSS between the actual CHSS condition and that at NWP with the CHSS equilibrated to 15 °C. SOC is expressed as a percentage using the formula:

$$SOC(\%) = \frac{\rho(P,T)}{\rho(NWP, 15°C)} x100$$

The density of hydrogen at different pressure and temperature are listed in the Table 1 below.

Table 1

Compressed Hydrogen Density (g/l)

Temperature (°C)	*Pressure (MPa)*												
	1	*10*	*20*	*30*	*35*	*40*	*50*	*60*	*65*	*70*	*75*	*80*	*87.5*
-40	1.0	9.7	18.1	25.4	28.6	31.7	37.2	42.1	44.3	46.1	48.4	50.3	53.0
-30	1.0	9.4	17.5	24.5	27.7	30.6	36.0	40.8	43.0	45.1	47.1	49.0	51.7
-20	1.0	9.0	16.8	23.7	26.8	29.7	35.0	39.7	41.9	43.9	45.9	47.8	50.4
-10	0.9	8.7	16.2	22.9	25.9	28.7	33.9	38.6	40.7	42.8	44.7	46.6	49.2
0	0.9	8.4	15.7	22.2	25.1	27.9	33.0	37.6	39.7	41.7	43.6	45.5	48.1
10	0.9	8.1	15.2	21.5	24.4	27.1	32.1	36.6	38.7	40.7	42.6	44.4	47.0
15	0.8	7.9	14.9	21.2	24.0	26.7	31.7	36.1	38.2	40.2	42.1	43.9	46.5
20	0.8	7.8	14.7	20.8	23.7	26.3	31.2	35.7	37.7	39.7	41.6	43.4	46.0
30	0.8	7.6	14.3	20.3	23.0	25.6	30.4	34.8	36.8	38.8	406	42.4	45.0
40	0.8	7.3	13.9	19.7	22.4	24.9	29.7	34.0	36.0	37.9	39.7	41.5	44.0
50	0.7	7.1	13.5	19.2	21.8	24.3	28.9	33.2	35.2	37.1	38.9	40.6	43.1
60	0.7	6.9	13.1	18.7	21.2	23.7	28.3	32.4	34.4	36.3	38.1	39.8	42.3
70	0.7	6.7	12.7	18.2	20.7	23.1	27.6	31.7	33.6	35.5	37.3	39.0	41.4
80	0.7	6.5	12.4	17.7	20.2	22.6	27.0	31.0	32.9	34.7	36.5	38.2	40.6
85	0.7	6.4	12.2	17.5	20.0	22.3	26.7	30.7	32.6	34.4	36.1	37.8	40.2

3.53. "*Thermally-activated pressure relief device (TPRD)*" is a non- reclosing PRD that is activated by temperature to open and release hydrogen gas.

3.54. "*Vehicle fuel system"* is an assembly of components used to store or supply hydrogen fuel to a fuel cell (FC) or internal combustion engine (ICE).

4. Applicability of Requirements

4.1. The requirements of paragraph 5. (using test conditions and procedures in paragraph 6.) apply to all compressed hydrogen-fuelled vehicles with the following two vehicle mass classes, where applicable:

(a) Light-Duty Vehicle (LDV): Vehicles of Category 1-1 and vehicles of Categories 1-2 and 2 with GVM not exceeding the mass threshold;

(b) Heavy-Duty Vehicle (HDV): Vehicles of Categories 1-2 and 2 with GVM exceeding the mass threshold.

Each Contracting Party may determine the mass threshold from the values of either 3,500 kg or 4,536 kg for application in its national or regional regulation.[3]

In paragraph 5. and paragraph 6., where the differences of the applicable provisions for LHV and HDV are specified with these abbreviations.

[3] For the application of this global technical regulation to UN Regulations, 3,500 kg shall be used as the mass threshold so that LDV covers categories M_1, M_2 with GVM not exceeding 3,500 kg and N_1 while HDV covers categories M_2 with GVM exceeding 3,500 kg, M_3, N_2 and N_3.

4.2. Each Contracting Party may maintain its existing national crash tests (frontal, side, rear and rollover) and shall use the limit values of section paragraph 5.2.2. for compliance.

4.3. The requirements of UN Global Technical Regulation No. 20 apply to all hydrogen-fuelled vehicles equipped with electric power train containing high voltage bus.

5. Performance Requirements

5.1. Compressed hydrogen storage system

This section specifies the requirements for the integrity of the compressed hydrogen storage system.

(a) The primary closure devices shall include the following functions, which may be combined:

(i) TPRD;

(ii) Check valve; and

(iii) Shut-off valve.

(b) Each Contracting Party may, at its discretion, require that the primary closure devices shall be mounted directly on or within each container;

(c) CHSS shall meet the performance test requirements summarized in Table 2. The corresponding test procedures are specified in paragraph 6.

Table 2
Overview of Performance Qualification Test Requirements

Requirement section	*Test article*
5.1.1. Verification tests for baseline metrics	Container or container plus container attachments, as applicable
5.1.2. Verification test for performance durability	Container or container plus container attachments, as applicable
5.1.3. Verification test for expected on-road performance	CHSS
5.1.4. Verification test for service terminating performance in fire	CHSS
5.1.5. Verification test for closure durability	Primary closure devices

All new compressed hydrogen storage systems produced for on-road vehicle service shall have a NWP of 70 MPa or less**.**

The service life of CHSS shall be determined by the manufacturer, who shall establish the date of removal from service taking account of the performance requirements applied in the respective market.

5.1.1. Verification tests for baseline metrics

5.1.1.1. Baseline initial burst pressure

Three (3) new containers randomly selected from the design qualification batch of at least 10 containers, are hydraulically pressurized until burst in accordance with paragraph 6.2.2.1. The container attachments, if any, shall also be included in this test, unless the manufacturer can demonstrate that the container attachments do not affect the test results and are not affected by the test procedure. The manufacturer shall supply documentation (measurements and statistical analyses) that establish the midpoint burst pressure of new containers, BP_O.

All containers tested shall have a burst pressure within ±10 per cent of BP_O and greater than or equal to a minimum BPmin of 200 per cent NWP. However, a Contracting Party, at its discretion, may apply 225 per cent NWP for containers of 35 MPa or less, instead of 200 per cent NWP.

Containers having glass-fibre composite as a primary constituent shall have a minimum burst pressure greater than 350 per cent NWP.

5.1.1.2. Baseline initial pressure cycle life

Three (3) new containers randomly selected from the design qualification batch are hydraulically pressure cycled without rupture for 22,000 cycles or until a leak occurs in accordance with paragraph 6.2.2.2. The container attachments, if any, shall also be included in this test, unless the manufacturer can demonstrate that the container attachments do not affect the test results and are not affected by the test procedure. Leakage shall not occur within 7,500 or 11,000 cycles for light-duty vehicles, at the Contracting Parties' discretion and 11,000 cycles for heavy-duty vehicles.

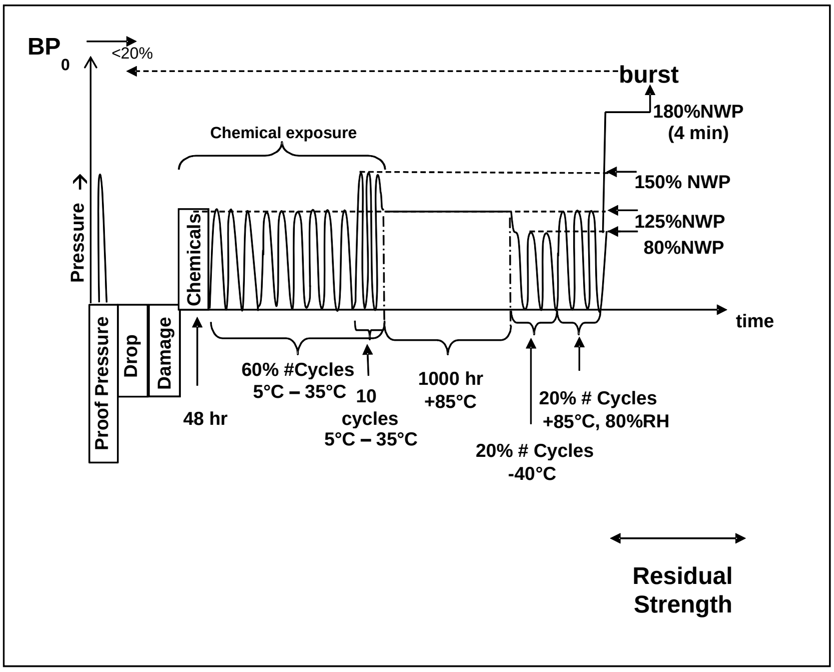
5.1.2. Verification tests for performance durability (Hydraulic sequential tests)

If all three pressure cycle life measurements made in para. 5.1.1.2. are greater than 11,000 cycles, or if they are all within ±25 per cent of each other, then only one (1) container is tested in para. 5.1.2. Otherwise, three (3) containers are tested in para. 5.1.2.

Unless otherwise specified, the tests in paragraph 5.1.2. shall be conducted on the container equipped with its container attachments (if any) that represents the CHSS without the primary closures.

The container shall not leak during the following sequence of tests, which are applied in series to a single system and which are illustrated in Figure 1. At least one system randomly selected from the design qualification batch shall be tested to demonstrate the performance capability. Specifics of applicable test procedures are provided in para. 6.2.3.

Figure 1
Verification test for performance durability (hydraulic)



5.1.2.1. Proof pressure test

The container is pressurized in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.3.1. The container attachments, if any, shall also be included in this test, unless the manufacturer can demonstrate that the container attachments do not affect the test results. and are not affected by the test procedure. The container that has undergone a proof pressure test in manufacture is exempt from this test.

5.1.2.2. Drop (impact) test

The container with its container attachments (if any) is dropped once in one of the impact orientations specified in paragraph 6.2.3.2.

5.1.2.3. Surface damage test

The container with its container attachments (if applicable) is subjected to surface damage specified in paragraph 6.2.3.3.

All-metal containers are exempt from the surface flaw generation portion of testing.

5.1.2.4. Chemical exposure and ambient-temperature pressure cycling test

The container with its container attachments (if applicable) is exposed to chemicals found in the on-road environment and pressure cycled in accordance with paragraph 6.2.3.4.

5.1.2.5. High temperature static pressure test.

The container with its container attachments (if applicable) is pressurized in accordance with paragraph 6.2.3.5.

5.1.2.6. Extreme temperature pressure cycling test

The container with its container attachments (if applicable) is pressure cycled in accordance with paragraph 6.2.3.6.

5.1.2.7. Residual proof pressure test.

The container with its container attachments (if applicable) is pressurized in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.3.1.

5.1.2.8. Residual strength burst test

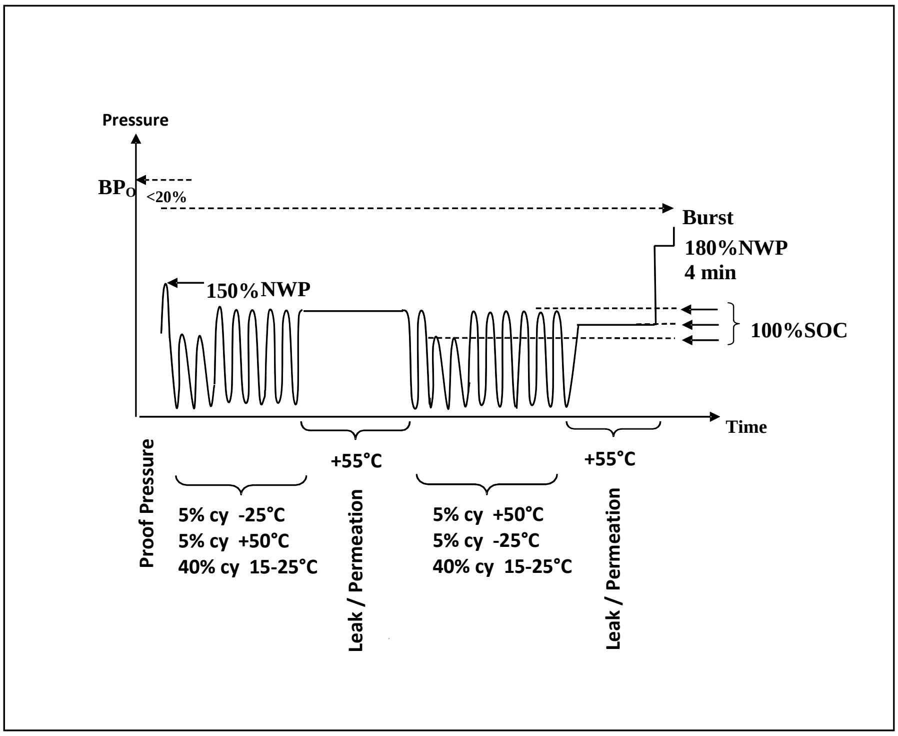
The container with its container attachments (if applicable) undergoes a hydraulic burst test. The burst pressure measured in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.2.1. shall be at least 80 per cent of the provided by the manufacturer in para. 5.1.1.1.

5.1.3. Verification test for expected on-road performance (Pneumatic sequential tests)

A CHSS shall undergo the following sequence of tests, which are illustrated in Figure 2. Specifics of applicable test procedures for the CHSS are provided in paragraph 6.2.4.

The CHSS shall not leak and the primary closure devices shall maintain functionality during the test.

Figure 2
Verification Test for Expected On-Road Performance (Pneumatic/~~hydraulic~~)



5.1.3.1. Proof pressure test

The container of a CHSS is pressurized in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.3.1. The container attachments, if any, shall also be included in this test, unless the manufacturer can demonstrate that the container attachments do not affect the test results and are not affected by the test procedure. The container that has undergone a proof pressure test in manufacture is exempt from this test.

5.1.3.2. Ambient and extreme temperature gas pressure cycling test (pneumatic)

The CHSS is pressure cycled in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4.1.

5.1.3.3. Extreme temperature static gas pressure leak/permeation test (pneumatic).

The test shall be conducted in accordance with paragraphs 6.2.4.2. and 6.2.4.3.

The maximum allowable hydrogen discharge from the CHSS is 46 mL/h/L water capacity of the CHSS.

Any single point of localized external leakage measured in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4.3. shall not exceed.

5.1.3.4. Residual proof pressure test (hydraulic)

The container with its container attachments (if any), as specified, is pressurized in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.3.1.

5.1.3.5. Residual strength burst test (hydraulic)

The container with its container attachments (if any), as specified, undergoes a hydraulic burst. The burst pressure measured in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraph 6.2.2.1. shall be at least 80 per cent of the BP_O provided by the manufacturer in para. 5.1.1.1.

5.1.4. Verification test for service terminating performance in fire

CHSS shall undergo the two-stage localized/engulfing fire test specified in paragraph 6.2.5.

During the test, CHSS are filled to 100 per cent state-of-charge (SOC) with compressed hydrogen as the test gas.

CHSS shall vent to less than 1 MPa within one hour for LDV or within two hours for HDV. If venting occurs from TPRD(s), the venting shall be continuous. The container shall not rupture during the CHSS fire test. Except for discharges from the exhausts of TPRD vents, any leakage, permeation, or venting from the CHSS, including through the container walls or joints, other components, and fittings, shall not result in jet flames greater than 0.5 m.

If the CHSS pressure has not fallen below 1 MPa when the time limit defined above is reached, then the CHSS fire test is terminated and the CHSS fails the fire test (even if rupture did not occur).

5.1.5. Verification test for performance durability of primary closures

The primary closure devices of CHSS that perform the functions of TPRD, check valve and shut-off valve as prescribed in paragraph 5.1. shall comply with the requirements described in the remainder of this paragraph.

5.1.5.1. TPRD qualification requirements

The TPRD shall meet the following performance qualification requirements:

(a) Pressure cycling test (para. 6.2.6.1.1.);

(b) Accelerated life test (para. 6.2.6.1.2.);

(c) Temperature cycling test (para. 6.2.6.1.3.);

(d) Salt corrosion resistance test (para. 6.2.6.1.4.);

(e) Vehicle environment test (para. 6.2.6.1.5.);

(f) Stress corrosion cracking test (para. 6.2.6.1.6.);

(g) Drop and vibration test (para. 6.2.6.1.7.);

(h) Leak test (para. 6.2.6.1.8.);

(i) Bench top activation test (para. 6.2.6.1.9.);

(j) Flow rate test (para. 6.2.6.1.10.);~~.~~

(k) Atmospheric exposure test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.11.).

5.1.5.2. Check valve and shut-off valve qualification requirements

The valve units shall meet the following performance qualification requirements:

(a) Hydrostatic strength test (para. 6.2.6.2.1.);

(b) Leak test (para. 6.2.6.2.2.);

(c) Extreme temperature pressure cycling test (para. 6.2.6.2.3.);

(d) Salt corrosion resistance test (para. 6.2.6.2.4.);

(e) Vehicle environment test (para. 6.2.6.2.5.);

(f) Atmospheric exposure test (para. 6.2.6.2.6.);

(g) Electrical tests (para. 6.2.6.2.7.);

(h) Vibration test (para. 6.2.6.2.8.);

(i) Stress corrosion cracking test (para. 6.2.6.2.9.);

5.1.6. Labelling

A label shall be permanently affixed on each container or container attachments with at least the following information: name of the manufacturer, serial number, date of manufacture, NWP, type of fuel, and date of removal from service as well as the number of cycles used in the testing programme as per para. 5.1.1.2. Any label in compliance with this paragraph shall remain in place and be legible for the duration of the manufacturer's recommended service life for the container.

Each Contracting Party may, at its discretion, introduce the maximum length of the service life such that the date of removal from service shall not be more than 25 years after the date of manufacture.

5.2. Vehicle fuel system

This section specifies requirements for the vehicle fuel system, which includes the CHSS, piping, joints, and components in which hydrogen is present.

5.2.1. In-use fuel system integrity

5.2.1.1. Fuelling receptacle requirements

5.2.1.1.1. A compressed hydrogen fuelling receptacle shall prevent reverse flow to the atmosphere. Test procedure is in accordance with the leak test specified in paragraph 6.2.6.2.2.

5.2.1.1.2. A label shall be affixed close to the fuelling receptacle; for instance, inside a refilling hatch, showing the following information: fuel type (e.g. "CHG" for gaseous hydrogen), NWP, MFP, date of removal from service of containers.

5.2.1.1.3. The fuelling receptacle shall be mounted on the vehicle to ensure positive locking of the fuelling nozzle. The receptacle shall be protected from tampering and the ingress of dirt and water (e.g. installed in a compartment which can be locked). Test procedure is by visual inspection.

5.2.1.1.4. The fuelling receptacle shall not be mounted within the external energy absorbing elements of the vehicle (e.g. bumper) and shall not be installed in the passenger compartment, luggage compartment and other places where hydrogen gas could accumulate and where ventilation is not sufficient. Test procedure is by visual inspection.

5.2.1.2. Over-pressure protection for the low-pressure system (para. 6.1.6. test procedure)

The hydrogen system downstream of a pressure regulator shall be protected against overpressure due to the possible failure of the pressure regulator. The set pressure of the overpressure protection device shall be lower than or equal to the maximum allowable working pressure for the appropriate section of the hydrogen system.

5.2.1.3. Hydrogen discharge systems

5.2.1.3.1. Pressure relief systems (para. 6.1.6. test procedure)

(a) The outlet of the vent line, if present, for hydrogen gas discharge from TPRD(s) of the CHSS shall be protected from ingress of dirt and water;

(b) The hydrogen gas discharge from TPRD(s) of the CHSS shall be directed such that the hydrogen exhaust does not impinge upon:

(i) enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces;

(ii) any vehicle wheel housing;

(iii) hydrogen gas containers;

(iv) the vehicle's REESS.

5.2.1.3.2. Vehicle Exhaust System (para. 6.1.4. test procedure)

At the vehicle exhaust system's point of discharge, the hydrogen concentration level shall:

(a) Not exceed 4.0 per cent average by volume during any moving three-second time interval during normal operation including start-up and shutdown;

(b) And not exceed 8.0 per cent at any time (para. 6.1.4. test procedure).

5.2.1.4. Protection against flammable conditions: single failure conditions

5.2.1.4.1. Hydrogen gas discharge, leakage and/or permeation from the vehicle fuel system shall not directly vent into the passenger or luggage compartments, or to any enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces within the vehicle that contains unprotected ignition sources.

5.2.1.4.2. Any single failure downstream of the main hydrogen shut-off valve shall not result in any level of a hydrogen concentration in the passenger compartment according to test procedure para. 6.1.3.2.

5.2.1.4.3. If, during operation, a single failure results in a hydrogen concentration exceeding 3.0 per cent by volume in air in the enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces of the vehicle, then a warning shall be provided (para. 5.2.1.6.). If the hydrogen concentration exceeds 4.0 per cent by volume in the air in the enclosed or semi-enclosed spaces of the vehicle, the main shut-off valve shall be closed to isolate the storage system. (para. 6.1.3. test procedure).

5.2.1.5. Fuel system leakage

The hydrogen fuelling line downstream of the main shut-off valve(s) shall not leak. Compliance shall be verified at NWP (para. 6.1.5. test procedure).

5.2.1.6. Tell-tale signal warning to driver

The warning shall be given by a visual signal or display text with the following properties:

(a) Visible to the driver while in the driver's designated seating position with the driver's seat belt fastened;

(b) Yellow in colour if the detection system malfunctions (e.g. circuit disconnection, short-circuit, sensor fault) and shall be red in compliance with paragraph 5.2.1.4.3.;

(c) When illuminated, shall be visible to the driver under both daylight and night time driving conditions;

(d) Remains illuminated when > 3.0 per cent concentration or detection system malfunction) exists and the ignition locking system is in the "On" ("Run") position or the propulsion system is activated.

5.2.2. Post-crash fuel system integrity

Each Contracting Party may maintain its existing national crash tests (frontal, side, rear and rollover) and shall use the limit values of paragraphs 5.2.2.1. to 5.2.2.3.

5.2.2.1. Fuel leakage limit

The volumetric flow of hydrogen gas leakage shall not exceed an average of 118 NL per minute for the time interval, Δt, as determined in accordance with paragraph 6.1.1.1. or 6.1.1.2.

5.2.2.2. Concentration limit in enclosed spaces

Hydrogen gas leakage shall not result in a hydrogen concentration in the air greater than 4.0 per cent by volume in the passenger, and luggage compartments (para. 6.1.2. test procedures). The requirement is satisfied if it is confirmed that the shut-off valve of the storage system has closed within 5 seconds of the crash and no leakage from the storage system.

5.2.2.3. Container displacement

The container(s) shall remain attached to the vehicle at a minimum of one attachment point.

6. Test Conditions and Procedures

6.1. Compliance tests for fuel system integrity

6.1.1. Post-crash compressed hydrogen storage system leak test

The crash tests used to evaluate post-crash hydrogen leakage are those already applied in the jurisdictions of each Contracting Party.

Prior to conducting the crash test, instrumentation is installed in the CHSS to perform the required pressure and temperature measurements if the standard vehicle does not already have instrumentation with the required accuracy.

The CHSS is then purged, if necessary, following manufacturer directions to remove impurities from the container before filling the CHSS storage system with compressed hydrogen or helium gas. Since the storage system pressure varies with temperature, the targeted fill pressure is a function of the temperature. The target pressure shall be determined from the following equation:

P_{target} = NWP x (273 + T_o) / 288

where NWP is the nominal working pressure (MPa), T_o is the ambient temperature to which the storage system is expected to settle, and P_{target} is the targeted fill pressure after the temperature settles.

The container is filled to a minimum of 95 per cent of the targeted fill pressure and allowed to settle (stabilize) prior to conducting the crash test.

The main stop valve and shut-off valves for hydrogen gas, located in the downstream hydrogen gas piping, are in the normal driving condition kept open immediately prior to the impact.

6.1.1.1. Post-crash leak test - compressed hydrogen storage system filled with compressed hydrogen

The hydrogen gas pressure, P_0 (MPa), and temperature, T_0 (°C), is measured immediately before the impact and then at a time interval, Δt (min), after the impact. The time interval, Δt, starts when the vehicle comes to rest after the impact and continues for at least 60 minutes. The time interval, Δt, is increased if necessary in order to accommodate measurement accuracy for a storage system with a large volume operating up to 70MPa; in that case, Δt can be calculated from the following equation:

$\Delta t = V_{CHSS}$ x NWP /1000 x ((-0.027 x NWP +4) x R_s – 0.21) -1.7 x R_s

where $R_s = P_s$ / NWP, P_s is the pressure range of the pressure sensor (MPa), NWP is the Nominal Working Pressure (MPa), V_{CHSS} is the volume of the CHSS (L), and Δt is the time interval (min). If the calculated value of Δt is less than 60 minutes, Δt is set to 60 minutes.

The initial mass of hydrogen in the CHSS can be calculated as follows:

$P_o' = P_o$ x 288 / (273 + T_0)

$\rho_o' = –0.0027$ x $(P_0')^2$ + 0.75 x P_0' + 1.07

$M_o = \rho_o'$ x V_{CHSS}

Correspondingly, the final mass of hydrogen in the CHSS, M_f, at the end of the time interval, Δt, can be calculated as follows:

$P_f' = P_f \times 288 / (273 + T_f)$

$\rho_f' = -0.0027 \times (P_f')^2 + 0.75 \times P_f' + 1.07$

$M_f = \rho_f' \times V_{CHSS}$

where P_f is the measured final pressure (MPa) at the end of the time interval, and T_f is the measured final temperature (°C).

The average hydrogen flow rate over the time interval (that shall be less than the criteria in para. 5.2.2.1.) is therefore

$V_{H2} = (M_f\text{-}M_o) / \Delta t \times 22.41 / 2.016 \times (P_{target} / P_o)$

where V_{H2} is the average volumetric flow rate (NL/min) over the time interval and the term (P_{target} / P_o) is used to compensate for differences between the measured initial pressure, P_o, and the targeted fill pressure P_{target}.

6.1.1.2. Post-crash leak test - compressed hydrogen storage system filled with compressed helium

The helium gas pressure, P_0 (MPa), and temperature T_0 (°C), are measured immediately before the impact and then at a predetermined time interval after the impact. The time interval, Δt, starts when the vehicle comes to rest after the impact and continues for at least 60 minutes.

The time interval, Δt, shall be increased if necessary in order to accommodate measurement accuracy for a CHSS with a large volume operating up to 70MPa; in that case, Δt can be calculated from the following equation:

$\Delta t = V_{CHSS} \times NWP / 1000 \times ((-0.028 \times NWP + 5.5) \times R_s - 0.3) - 2.6 \times R_s$

where $R_s = P_s / NWP$, P_s is the pressure range of the pressure sensor (MPa), NWP is the Nominal Working Pressure (MPa), V_{CHSS} is the volume of the CHSS (L), and Δt is the time interval (min). If the value of Δt is less than 60 minutes, Δt is set to 60 minutes.

The initial mass of helium in the CHSS is calculated as follows:

$P_o' = P_o \times 288 / (273 + T_0)$

$\rho_o' = -0.0043 \times (P_0')^2 + 1.53 \times P_0' + 1.49$

$M_o = \rho_o' \times V_{CHSS}$

The final mass of helium in the CHSS at the end of the time interval, Δt, is calculated as follows:

$P_f' = P_f \times 288 / (273 + T_f)$

$\rho_f' = -0.0043 \times (P_f')^2 + 1.53 \times P_f' + 1.49$

$M_f = \rho_f' \times V_{CHSS}$

where P_f is the measured final pressure (MPa) at the end of the time interval, and T_f is the measured final temperature (°C).

The average helium flow rate over the time interval is therefore

$V_{He} = (M_f\text{-}M_o) / \Delta t \times 22.41 / 4.003 \times (P_{target} / P_0)$

where V_{He} is the average volumetric flow rate (NL/min) over the time interval and the term P_{target} / P_0 is used to compensate for differences between the measured initial pressure (P_o) and the targeted fill pressure (P_{target}).

Conversion of the average volumetric flow of helium to the average hydrogen flow is done with the following expression:

$V_{H2} = V_{He} / 0.75$

where V_{H2} is the corresponding average volumetric flow of hydrogen (that shall be less than the criteria in para. 5.2.2.1. to pass).

6.1.2. Post-crash concentration test for enclosed spaces

The measurements are recorded in the crash test that evaluates potential hydrogen (or helium) leakage (para. 6.1.1. test procedure).

Sensors are selected to measure either the build-up of the hydrogen or helium gas or the reduction in oxygen (due to displacement of air by leaking hydrogen/helium).

Sensors are calibrated to traceable references to ensure an accuracy of ±5 per cent at the targeted criteria of 4.0 per cent hydrogen or 3.0 per cent helium by volume in air, and a full-scale measurement capability of at least 25 per cent above the target criteria. The sensor shall be capable of a 90 per cent response to a full-scale change in concentration within 10 seconds.

Prior to the crash impact, the sensors are located in the passenger and luggage compartments of the vehicle as follows:

(a) At a distance within 250 mm of the headliner above the driver's seat or near the top centre the passenger compartment;

(b) At a distance within 250 mm of the floor in front of the rear (or rear most) seat in the passenger compartment;

(c) At a distance within 100 mm of the top of luggage compartments within the vehicle that are not directly affected by the particular crash impact to be conducted.

The sensors are securely mounted on the vehicle structure or seats and protected for the planned crash test from debris, air bag exhaust gas and projectiles. The measurements following the crash are recorded by instruments located within the vehicle or by remote transmission.

The vehicle may be located either outdoors in an area protected from the wind and possible solar effects or indoors in a space that is large enough or ventilated to prevent the build-up of hydrogen to more than 10 per cent of the targeted criteria in the passenger and luggage compartments.

Post-crash data collection in enclosed spaces commences when the vehicle comes to a rest. Data from the sensors are collected at least every 5 seconds and continue for a period of 60 minutes after the test. A first-order lag (time constant) up to a maximum of 5 seconds may be applied to the measurements to provide "smoothing" and filter the effects of spurious data points.

The filtered readings from each sensor shall be below the targeted criteria of 4.0 per cent for hydrogen or 3.0 per cent for helium at all times throughout the 60 minutes post-crash test period.

6.1.3. Compliance test for single failure conditions

For the requirement of paragraph 5.2.1.4.2., the test procedure of paragraph 6.1.3.2. shall be executed.

For the requirement of paragraph 5.2.1.4.3., either the test procedure of paragraph 6.1.3.1. or paragraph 6.1.3.2. shall be executed:

6.1.3.1. Test procedure for vehicle equipped with hydrogen gas leakage detectors

6.1.3.1.1. Test condition

6.1.3.1.1.1 Test vehicle: The propulsion system of the test vehicle is started, warmed up to its normal operating temperature, and left operating for the test duration. If the vehicle is not a fuel cell vehicle, it is warmed up and kept idling. If the test vehicle has a system to stop idling automatically, measures are taken so as to prevent the engine from stopping.

6.1.3.1.1.2. Test gas: Two mixtures of air and hydrogen gas: > 3.0 per cent concentration of hydrogen in the air to verify function of the warning, and > 4.0 per cent concentration of hydrogen in the air to verify function of the shut-down. The proper concentrations are selected based on the recommendation (or the detector specification) by the manufacturer.

NOTE: The storage of pre-mixed gases of greater than 2 per cent hydrogen in air in compressed gas cylinders may be restricted or prohibited in various jurisdictions where test laboratories are located. As an alternative, gas mixtures up to 4 per cent hydrogen in situ within the test area by a mixing station that injects the required amount of hydrogen into a flowing streaming of air. The hydrogen/air mixture can then be delivered to the point of release within the vehicle by a flexible hose.

6.1.3.1.2. Test method

6.1.3.1.2.1. Preparation for the test: The test is conducted without any influence of wind.

(a) A test gas induction hose is attached to the hydrogen gas leakage detector;

(b) The hydrogen leak detector is enclosed with a cover to make gas stay around hydrogen leak detector.

6.1.3.1.2.2. Execution of the test

(a) Test gas is blown to the hydrogen gas leakage detector;

(b) Proper function of the warning system is confirmed within 10 seconds when tested with the gas to verify function of the warning;

(c) The main shut-off valve is confirmed to be closed within 10 seconds when tested with the gas to verify function of the shut-down. For example, the monitoring of the electric power to the shut-off valve or of the sound of the shut-off valve activation may be used to confirm the operation of the main shut-off valve of the hydrogen supply.

6.1.3.2. Test procedure for integrity of enclosed spaces and detection systems.

6.1.3.2.1. Preparation:

6.1.3.2.1.1. The test is conducted without any influence of wind.

6.1.3.2.1.2. Special attention is paid to the test environment as during the test flammable mixtures of hydrogen and air may occur.

6.1.3.2.1.3. Prior to the test the vehicle is prepared to simulate remotely controllable hydrogen releases from the hydrogen system. Hydrogen releases may be demonstrated by using an external fuel supply without modification of the test vehicle fuel lines. The number, location, and flow capacity of the release points downstream of the main hydrogen shutoff valve are defined by the vehicle manufacturer taking worst case leakage scenarios under a single failure condition into account. As a minimum, the total flow of all remotely controlled releases shall be adequate to trigger demonstration of the automatic "warning" and hydrogen shut-off functions.

6.1.3.2.1.4. For the purpose of the test, a hydrogen concentration detector is installed where hydrogen gas may accumulate most in the passenger compartment (e.g. near the headliner) when testing for compliance with para. 5.2.1.4.2. and hydrogen concentration detectors are installed in enclosed or semi enclosed volumes on the vehicle where hydrogen can accumulate from the simulated hydrogen releases when testing for compliance with para. 5.2.1.4.3. (see para. 6.1.3.2.1.3.).

6.1.3.2.2. Procedure:

6.1.3.2.2.1. Vehicle doors, windows and other covers are closed.

6.1.3.2.2.2. The propulsion system is started, allowed to warm up to its normal operating temperature and left operating at idle for the test duration.

6.1.3.2.2.3. A leak is simulated using the remote controllable function.

6.1.3.2.2.4. The hydrogen concentration is measured continuously until the concentration does not rise for 3 minutes. When testing for compliance with para. 5.2.1.4.3., the simulated leak is then increased using the remote controllable function until the main hydrogen shut-off valve is closed and the tell-tale warning signal is activated. The monitoring of the electric power to the shut-off valve or of the sound of the shut-off valve activation may be used to confirm the operation of the main shut-off valve of the hydrogen supply.

6.1.3.2.2.5. When testing for compliance with para. 5.2.1.4.2., the test is successfully completed if the hydrogen concentration in the passenger compartment does not exceed 1.0 per cent. When testing for compliance with para. 5.2.1.4.3., the test is successfully completed if the tell-tale warning and shut-off function are executed at (or below) the levels specified in para. 5.2.1.4.3.; otherwise, the test is failed and the system is not qualified for vehicle service.

6.1.4. Compliance test for the vehicle exhaust system

6.1.4.1. The power system of the test vehicle (e.g. fuel cell stack or engine) is warmed up to its normal operating temperature.

6.1.4.2. The measuring device is warmed up before use to its normal operating temperature.

6.1.4.3. The measuring section of the measuring device is placed along the centre line of the exhaust gas flow within 100 mm of where the exhaust is released to the atmosphere.

6.1.4.4. The exhaust hydrogen concentration is continuously measured during the following steps:

(a) The power system is shut down;

(b) Upon completion of the shut-down process, the power system is immediately started;

(c) After completion of the start-up process as defined by the manufacturer, the power system is turned off and measurement continues until the power system shut-down procedure is completed.

6.1.4.5. The measurement device shall**:**

(a) Have a measurement response-time (t_0 - t_{90}) of less than 2 seconds, where t_0 is the moment of hydrogen concentration switching, and t_{90} is the time when 90 per cent of the final indication is reached;

(b) Have a resolution time of less than 300 milliseconds (sampling rate of >3.33 Hz).

6.1.5. Compliance test for fuel line leakage

6.1.5.1. The power system of the test vehicle (e.g. fuel cell stack or engine) is warmed up and operating at its normal operating temperature with the operating pressure applied to fuel lines.

6.1.5.2. Hydrogen leakage is evaluated at accessible sections of the fuel lines from the high-pressure section to the fuel cell stack (or the engine), using a gas leak detector or a leak detecting liquid, such as soap solution.

6.1.5.3. Hydrogen leak detection is performed primarily at joints

6.1.5.4. When a gas leak detector is used, detection is performed by operating the leak detector for at least 10 seconds at locations as close to fuel lines as possible.

6.1.5.5. When a leak detecting liquid is used, hydrogen gas leak detection is performed immediately after applying the liquid. In addition, visual checks are performed a few minutes after the application of liquid in order to check for bubbles caused by trace leaks.

6.1.6. Installation verification

The system is visually inspected for compliance.

6.2. Test procedures for compressed hydrogen storage system

6.2.1. Test procedures for qualification requirements of CHSS are organized as follows:

Paragraphs 6.2.2. and 6.2.3. contain the test procedures for baseline performance metrics (requirement of para. 5.1.1.) and performance durability (requirement of paragraph 5.1.2.)

Paragraph 6.2.4. contains the test procedures for expected on-road performance (requirement of para. 5.1.3.)

Paragraph 6.2.5. contains the test procedures for service terminating performance in Fire (requirement of para. 5.1.4.)

Paragraph 6.2.6. contains ~~is~~ the test procedures for performance durability of primary closures (requirement of para. 5.1.5.)

Unless otherwise specified, the ambient temperature for all tests shall be 20 ± 15 °C.

Unless otherwise specified data sampling for pressure cycling shall be at least 1 Hz.

Unless otherwise specified, the acceptable tolerances of the open ended test parameters may be recommended by the manufacturer. In lieu of accepting manufacturer guidance, suggested tolerances are provided in Section O.

6.2.2. Test procedures for baseline performance metrics

6.2.2.1. Burst test (hydraulic)

The burst test is conducted at ambient temperature using a hydraulic fluid. The rate of pressurization is ≤ 1.4 MPa/s for pressures higher than 150 per cent of the nominal working pressure. If the rate exceeds 0.35 MPa/s at pressures higher than 150 per cent NWP, then either the container is placed in series between the pressure source and the pressure measurement device, or the time at the pressure above a target burst pressure exceeds 5 seconds. The burst pressure of the container shall be recorded.

6.2.2.2. Ambient pressure cycling test (hydraulic)

The test is performed in accordance with the following procedure and the test parameters specified in Table 3:

(a) The test article is filled with a hydraulic fluid;

(b) The test article and fluid are stabilized at the temperature specified in Table 3 at the start of testing. The environment, hydraulic fluid and the surface of the test article are maintained at the specified temperature for the duration of the cycling. The test article temperature may vary from the environmental temperature during cycling;

(c) The test article is pressure cycled from 2 ± 1 MPa to the target pressure specified in Table 3;

(d) The temperature of the hydraulic fluid entering the container shall be maintained at the specified temperature and monitored as close as possible to the container inlet.

Note: The container manufacturer may specify a hydraulic pressure cycle profile that will prevent premature failure of the container due to test conditions outside of the container design envelope.

Table 3
Pressure cycles and conditions

Purpose	*Number of cycles*	*Target Pressure*	*Temperature*	*Rate*
Baseline initial pressure cycle life (paragraph 5.1.1.2.)	22,000 or until leak occurs	≥ 125 per cent NWP	Environment: 20 ± 15 °C Hydraulic fluid: 20 ± 15 °C	≤ 10 cycles per minute

6.2.3. Test procedures for performance durability (requirement of para. 5.1.2.)

6.2.3.1. Proof pressure test

The container with its container attachments (if applicable), as specified, is pressurized smoothly and continually with a hydraulic fluid or gas until the target test pressure level is reached and then held for the duration specified in Table 4.

Table 4
Target pressure and holding duration of proof pressure test

Purpose	*Target pressure*	*Holding duration*
(Initial) proof pressure test (paragraph 5.1.2.1. and 5.1.3.1.)	≥ 150 per cent NWP	≥ 30 seconds
Residual proof pressure test (paragraph 5.1.2.7. and 5.1.3.4.)	≥ 180 per cent NWP	≥ 4 minutes

6.2.3.2. Drop (impact) test (unpressurized)

The container and its container attachments (if any) is drop tested without internal pressurization or attached valves. The surface onto which the test article is dropped shall be a smooth, horizontal concrete pad or other flooring type with equivalent hardness. No attempt shall be made to prevent the test article from bouncing or falling over during a drop test, but the test article shall be prevented from falling over during the vertical drop test.

The test article shall be dropped in any one of the following four orientations:

(a) From a horizontal position with the bottom 1.8 m above the surface onto which it is dropped. In case of non-axisymmetric container, the largest projection area of the container shall be oriented downward and aligned horizontally, the shut-off valve interface location and its centre of gravity should be horizontally aligned as it is feasible;

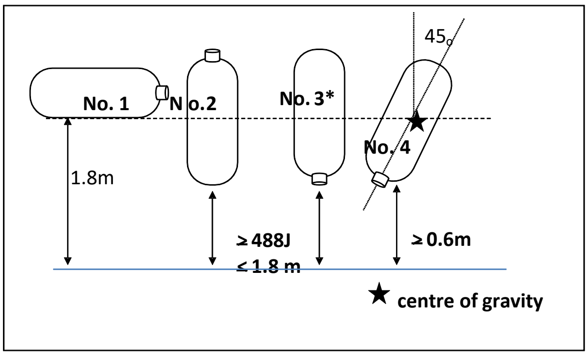
(b) From a vertical position with the shut-off valve interface location upward, with a drop height calculated based on a potential energy of 488 J. In no case shall the height of the lower end be less than 0.1m or greater than 1.8m. In case of non-axisymmetric container, the shut-off valve interface location and its centre of gravity shall be vertically aligned;

(c) From a vertical position with the shut-off valve interface location downward, with a drop height calculated based on a potential energy of 488 J. In no case shall the height of the lower end be less than 0.1 m or greater than 1.8 m. If the container is symmetrical (identical ends), this drop orientation is not required. In case of non-axisymmetric container, the shut-off valve interface location and its centre of gravity shall be vertically aligned;

(d) From a 45° angle from the vertical orientation with the shut-off valve interface location downward with its centre of gravity ≤ 1.8 m above the ground. However, if the bottom is closer to the ground than 0.6 m, the drop angle shall be changed to maintain a minimum height of 0.6 m and a centre of gravity of ≤ 1.8 m above the ground. In case of non-axisymmetric container, the line passing the shut-off valve interface location end and its centre of gravity shall be 45° angled from vertical orientation and the shut-off valve interface location shall become the lowest.

The four drop orientations are illustrated below.

Figure 3
Drop Orientations



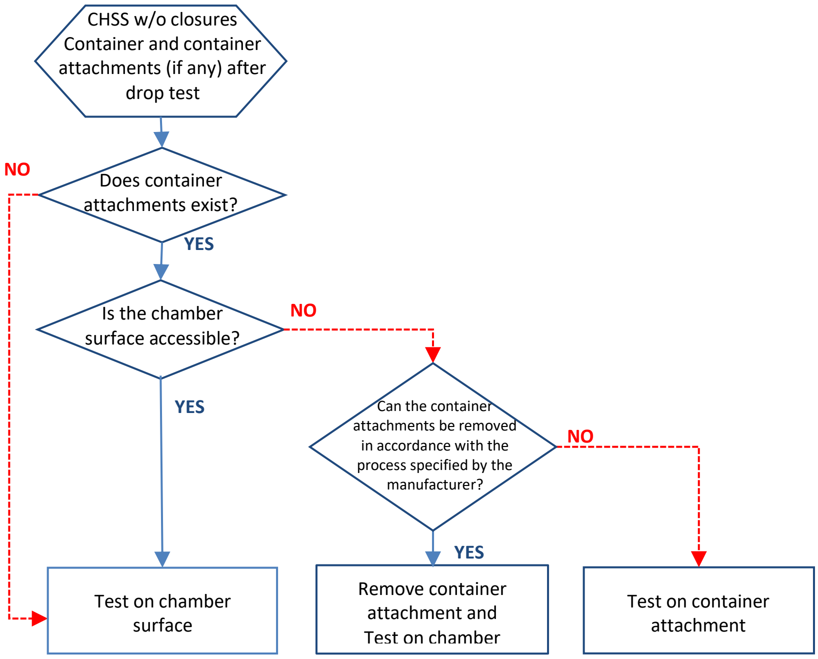
6.2.3.3. Surface damage test (unpressurized)

The surface damage tests and the chemical exposure tests (paragraph 6.2.3.4.) shall be conducted on the surface of the pressure bearing chamber of the container as long as it is accessible regardless of the existence of the container attachments.

If the container attachments can be removed in accordance with the process specified by the manufacturer, then the container attachments shall be removed, and the tests shall be conducted on the surface of the pressure bearing chamber of the container.

Otherwise, the tests shall be conducted on the surface of the container attachments as indicated in Figure 4.

Figure 4
Surface Damage Flow Chart



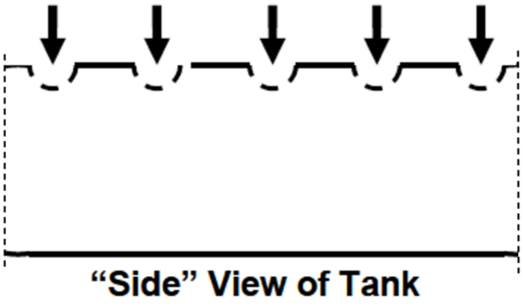
The test proceeds in the following sequence:

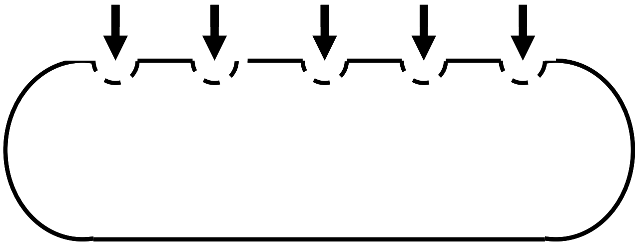
(a) Surface flaw generation: A saw cut at least 0.75 mm deep and 200 mm long is made on the surface specified above.

If the container is to be affixed to the vehicle by compressing its composite surface, then a second cut at least 1.25 mm deep and 25 mm long is applied at the end of the container which is opposite to the location of the first cut;

(b) Pendulum impacts: A surface of the test article opposite to the surface specified above or a surface of a different chamber, in the case of a container with multiple permanently interconnected chambers, is divided into five distinct (not overlapping) areas 100 mm in diameter each (see Figure 5). Immediately following a minimum of 12 hours preconditioning at ≤ – 40 °C in an environmental chamber, the centre of each of the five areas sustains the impact of a pendulum having a pyramid with equilateral faces and square base, the summit and edges being rounded to a radius of 3 mm. The centre of impact of the pendulum coincides with the centre of gravity of the pyramid. The energy of the pendulum at the moment of impact with each of the five marked areas on the container is ≥ 30 J. The test article is secured in place during pendulum impacts and not under pressure.

Figure 5
Side View of a Tank





"Side" View of Tank

6.2.3.4. Chemical exposure and ambient temperature pressure cycling test

Each of the 5 areas of the unpressurized container (with container attachments, if applicable) preconditioned by pendulum impact (paragraph 6.2.3.3.(b)) is exposed to one of five solutions:

(a) 19 per cent (by volume) sulphuric acid in water (battery acid);

(b) 25 per cent (by weight) sodium hydroxide in water;

(c) 5 per cent (by volume) methanol in gasoline (fluids in fuelling stations);

(d) 28 per cent (by weight) ammonium nitrate in water (urea solution); and

(e) 50 per cent (by volume) methyl alcohol in water (windshield washer fluid).

The test article is oriented with the fluid exposure areas on top. A pad of glass wool approximately 0.5 mm thick and 100 mm in diameter is placed on each of the five preconditioned areas. A sufficient amount of the test fluid is applied to the glass wool to ensure that the pad is wetted across its surface and through its thickness for the duration of the test. A plastic covering may be applied over the glass wool to prevent evaporation.

The exposure of the test article with the glass wool is maintained for at least 48 hrs with the test article held at ≥ 125 per cent NWP (applied hydraulically) and ambient temperature before the test article is subjected to further testing.

The test article is pressure cycled from 2 ± 1 MPa to the target pressures specified in Table 5. The glass wool pads are removed and the container surface is rinsed with water after the pressure cycling is completed.

Table 5
Pressure Cycles and Conditions - Chemical Exposure and Ambient Temperature Pressure Cycling Test

Purpose	*Number of cycles*	*Target Pressure*	*Temperature*	*Rate*
Chemical exposure and ambient temperature pressure cycling test (paragraph 5.1.2.4.)	60 per cent the specified number of cycles determined in paragraph 5.1.1.2.	≥ 125 per cent NWP	Environment: 20 ± 15 °C Hydraulic fluid: 20 ± 15 °C	≤ 10 cycles per minute
	of which the last 10 cycles	≥ 150 per cent NWP		

6.2.3.5. Static pressure test (hydraulic)

The test article is filled with a hydraulic fluid and pressurized to ≥ 125 per cent NWP in a temperature-controlled chamber at ≥ 85 °C for at least 1,000 hr. The temperature of the chamber and the surface of the test article are maintained at the target temperature for the specified duration.

6.2.3.6. Extreme temperature pressure cycling test (hydraulic)

The test is performed in accordance with the following procedure and the test parameters specified in Table 6:

(a) The test article is filled with a hydraulic fluid for each test;

(b) The test article and fluid are stabilized at the temperature and relative humidity specified in Table 6 at the start of each test. The environment, hydraulic fluid and the surface of the test article are maintained at the specified temperature for the duration of the cycling. The test article temperature may vary from the environmental temperature during cycling;

(c) The test article is pressure cycled from 2 ± 1 MPa to the target pressures specified in Table 6;

(d) The temperature of the hydraulic fluid entering the container shall be maintained at the specified temperature and monitored as close as possible to the container inlet.

Note: It is recommended that the container is kept at greater than atmospheric pressure for the duration of the testing and is only depressurized once stabilized to ambient temperature.

Table 6
Pressure Cycles and Conditions - Extreme Temperature Pressure Cycling Test

Purpose	*Number of cycles*	*Target Pressure*	*Temperature*	*Rate*
Extreme cold test	20 per cent the specified number of cycles determined in paragraph 5.1.1.2.	≥ 80 per cent NWP	Environment: ≤ -40 °C at the start of each test Hydraulic fluid and surface: ≤ -40 °C for duration of the cycling	≤ 10 cycles per minute
Extreme hot test	20 per cent the specified number of cycles determined in paragraph 5.1.1.2.	≥ 125 per cent NWP	Environment: ≥ 85 °C and ≥ 80 per cent relative humidity Hydraulic fluid & surface: ≥ 85 °C for duration of the cycling	≤ 10 cycles per minute

6.2.4. Test procedures for expected on-road performance

Test sequence and parameters of the ambient and extreme temperature gas pressure cycling test are specified in Tables 7a and 7b.

Table 7a
Ambient and Extreme Temperature Gas Pressure Cycling Test Parameters

No. of cycles	*Ambient Conditions*	*Initial CHSS Equilibration*	*Fuel Delivery Temperature*	*Initial Pressure*	*Target Pressure*
5	≤ -25°C	≤ -25°C	20 ± 5°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
5	≤ -25°C	≤ -25°C	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
15	≤ -25°C	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
5	≥ 50°C, ≥ 80 per cent RH	≥ 50°C, ≥ 80 per cent RH	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
20	≥ 50°C, ≥ 80 per cent RH	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
200	20°C ± 5°C	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
1st permeation	55°C to 60°C	55°C to 60°C	N/A	N/A	≥ 100 per cent SOC
25	≥ 50°C, ≥ 80 per cent RH	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
25	≤ -25°C	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
200	20 ± 5°C	N/A	-33°C to -40°C	≤ 2 MPa	≥ 100 per cent SOC
2nd permeation	55°C to 60°C	55°C to 60°C	N/A	N/A	≥ 100 per cent SOC

Table 7b
CHSS Pressurization Rates for Ambient and Extreme Temperature Gas Pressure Cycling Tests

	CHSS Pressurization Rate (MPa/min)			
CHSS volume (L)	*50 °C Ambient* *-40 °C ≤ T_{fuel} ≤ -33 °C*	*20 °C Ambient* *-40 °C ≤ T_{fuel} ≤ -33 °C*	*-25 °C Ambient* *-40 °C ≤ T_{fuel} ≤ -33 °C*	*-25 °C Ambient* *T_{fuel} = 20 °C +/- 5 °C*
50	7.6	19.9	28.5	13.1
100	7.6	19.9	28.5	7.7
174	7.6	19.9	19.9	5.2
250	7.6	19.9	19.9	4.1
300	7.6	16.5	16.5	3.6
400	7.6	12.4	12.4	2.9
500	7.6	9.9	9.9	2.3
600	7.6	8.3	8.3	2.1
700	7.1	7.1	7.1	1.9
1 000	5.0	5.0	5.0	1.4
1 500	3.3	3.3	3.3	1.0
2 000	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.7
2 500	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.5

6.2.4.1. Gas pressure cycling test (pneumatic)

(a) The CHSS is pressure cycled using hydrogen gas for a total of 500 cycles, which are divided into two groups of 250 cycles according to the test parameters specified in Table 7a.

The specified temperature and relative humidity is maintained within the test environment throughout each pressure cycle. When required in the test specification, the CHSS temperature is stabilized at the external environmental temperature between pressure cycles.

If system controls that are active during vehicle service prevent the pressure from dropping below a specified pressure, the test cycles shall not go below that specified pressure.

The fuel delivery temperature shall conform to the specified range within 30 seconds of fuelling initiation;

(b) The ramp rate for pressurization shall be greater than or equal to the linearly interpolated ramp rate in Table 7b according to the CHSS volume; however, if the measured internal temperature in the CHSS container is greater than 85 °C, then the pressure ramp rate shall be decreased;

(c) If devices and/or controls are used in the intended vehicle application to prevent an extreme internal temperature of the CHSS container, the test may be conducted with these devices and/or controls (or equivalent measures);

(d) The de-fuelling rate shall be greater than or equal to the intended vehicle's maximum fuel-demand rate. Out of the 500 pressure cycles, any 50 pressure cycles are performed using a de-fuelling rate greater than or equal to the maintenance de-fuelling rate specified by the manufacturer on CHSS container labelling or operating/maintenance manuals;

(e) The maximum allowable leak rate from the CHSS from a single point is in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4.3(b).

6.2.4.2. Gas permeation test (pneumatic)

This test is performed after each group of 250 pneumatic pressure cycles in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4. Table 7a.

The CHSS is fully filled with hydrogen gas to ≥ 100 per cent SOC and soaked for a minimum of 12 hours at 55 °C to 60 °C in a sealed chamber prior to the start of the test. The test shall continue until the permeation rate reaches a steady state based on at least three consecutive rates separated by at least 12 hours being within ±10 per cent of the previous rate, or 500 hours, whichever occurs first.

6.2.4.3. Localized gas leak test (pneumatic)

A bubble test may be used to fulfil this requirement. The following procedure is used when conducting the bubble test:

(a) The exhaust of the shut-off valve (and other internal connections to hydrogen systems) shall be capped for this test (as the test is focused ~~at~~ on external leakage).

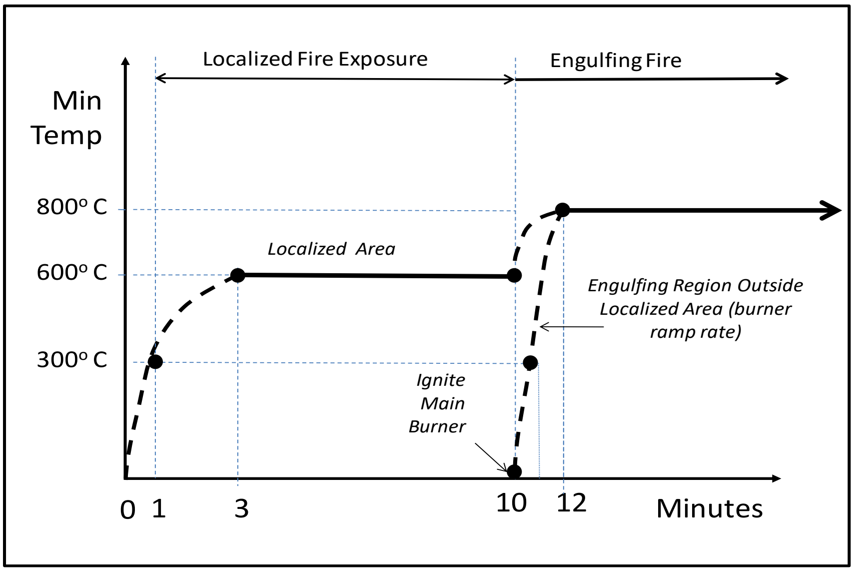
At the discretion of the manufacturer or test laboratory, the test article may be immersed in the leak-test fluid or leak-test fluid applied to the test article when resting in open air. Bubbles can vary greatly in size, depending on conditions. The tester estimates the gas leakage based on the size and rate of bubble formation.

(b) For a localized rate of 0.005 mg/sec (3.6 NmL/min), the resultant allowable rate of bubble generation is about 2,030 bubbles per minute for a typical bubble size of 1.5 mm in diameter. Even if much larger bubbles are formed, the leak shall be readily detectable. For an unusually large bubble size of 6 mm in diameter, the allowable bubble rate would be approximately 32 bubbles per minute.

6.2.5. Test procedures for two-stage localized/engulfing fire test (para. 5.1.4.)

The test consists of two stages: a localized fire stage followed by an engulfing stage as described in Figure 6.

Figure 6
Temperature Profile of the Fire Test



The CHSS test article to be evaluated is defined in paragraph 6.2.5.1.

Test conditions and wind shielding requirements for conducting the fire test are defined in paragraph 6.2.5.2.

The fuel supply and burner for the fire test are defined in paragraph 6.2.5.3.

A pre-test checkout of the burner is defined in paragraph 6.2.5.4. to ensure that the burner is operating within the established thermal criteria prior to the CHSS fire test.

Final preparations for the CHSS fire test are defined in paragraphs 6.2.5.5. and 6.2.5.6., and the test procedure for the CHSS fire test under two-stage localized/engulfing fire is defined in paragraph 6.2.5.7.

6.2.5.1. CHSS Test Article

In addition to the container and primary closure devices such as shut-off valve(s), check valve(s), and TPRD(s) required to isolate the system, the CHSS test article shall include container attachments (if any) such as gas housings or barriers that could impede TPRD response. Vent lines shall be connected to TPRDs to direct TPRD exhausts in a manner representative of the configuration in the vehicle.

At the option of the manufacturer, the CHSS test article may include vehicle-specific structural framing, shields and panels, and/or other protective features intended to protect the CHSS from fire exposures consistent with the fire threats on the CHSS as installed in the specific vehicle.

6.2.5.2. Test Conditions and Wind Shielding

Testing can be conducted either indoors or outdoors.

Ambient temperature and wind speed and direction shall be measured and recorded if testing conducted outdoors.

Outdoor testing shall not be conducted when precipitation (i.e. rain, snow, sleet, etc.) is occurring unless the test area with the test article and burner is protected such that the precipitation does not adversely affect the test result.

Wind shielding such as are walls, fencing, and/or enclosures shall be used for the fire tests at sites susceptible to wind effects during the tests (pre-test checkout and CHSS fire test). The wind shielding shall provide at least 0.5 m separation between the CHSS test article (or pre-test cylinder) and the wind shields such that the fire can freely draft and that the length of jet flames (if any) from the CHSS test article can be confirmed. Openings (or other provisions) shall be provided in wind shielding to allow fresh air to enter the test area and for the combustion products to be exhausted. The adequacy of wind shielding shall be verified by compliance to Table 10 during a pre-test check-out prior to the CHSS fire test.

NOTE: Rupture of container during the fire test is likely to result in blast waves and the rapid expulsion of container materials and attachments as well as the hydrogen contents.

These effects can result in uncontrolled movement of the CHSS test article and secondary explosions due to the build-up of high pressure, flammable gas mixtures within the test area and wind shielding (if used).

Countermeasures to these effects need to be addressed and implemented as part of locating the test site relative to other equipment and designing and constructing wind shielding (if used) and test support structure to prevent severe injury to personnel and unacceptable property damage.

6.2.5.3. Burner Definition

In order to conduct the two-stage localized/engulfing fire test, the burner is divided into two zones:

(a) The localized burner zone operates by itself during the localized fire stage;

(b) The engulfing burner extension simulates the spread of the fire from the localized burner zone to the remainder of the burner. The engulfing burner zone is comprised of both the localized burner zone and the engulfing fire extension.

6.2.5.3.1. Fuel supply and burner control

The localized and engulfing burners shall be LPG-fired.

The LPG burner fuel flow to both the localized burner zone and engulfing burner extension shall be measured to set burner fuel flows to the specific heat release rates (HRR/As) defined in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.2.

The measured fuel flow(s) shall be recorded throughout the tests on a 1-second basis.

6.2.5.3.2. Burner configuration

6.2.5.3.2.1. The length of the localized burner zone (L_{LOC}) is 250 ± 50 mm.

The length of the engulfing burner extension (L_{EXT}) shall be a maximum of 1,400 ± 50 mm. A burner with the specified maximum extension can be used for all fire tests. Engulfing burner extensions shorter than the maximum are acceptable as long the burner extends beyond of the CHSS test article when positioned for the CHSS fire test.

The total length of the engulfing burner zone (L_{ENG}) is the sum L_{LOC} and L_{EXT}. The maximum value is 1,650 ± 100 mm based on the specifications above.

The width (W) of both the localized and engulfing burner zones shall be 500 ± 50 mm regardless of container width/ diameter.

The burner nozzle configuration and installation on the manifolds (or "rails") shall be consistent with Table 8. The number of nozzles (N_{LOC} and N_{EXT}) on the rails of the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension and the nozzle spacing (S_N) shall be selected such that the resultant lengths of the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension (L_{LOC} and L_{EXT}) meet requirements defined above. Similarly, the number of rails (N_R) and rail spacing (S_R) shall be selected such that the width of the burners meets requirements defined above.

NOTES:

(a) The resultant lengths of the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension are determined by;

$$L_{LOC} = N_{LOC} \times S_N$$

and

$$L_{EXT} = N_{EXT} \times S_N$$

based on selected values for the number of nozzles (N_{LOC} and N_{EXT} in the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension, respectively) and the nozzle spacing (S_N).

Similarly, the resultant width (W) of the burners is determined by;

$$W = (N_R - 1) \times S_R$$

based on selected values for number of rails (N_R) and rail spacing (S_R).

(b) See the rationale in Section E of Part I for relevant examples of possible variations in the burner array.

(c) As illustrated in Figure 9 below, the nozzles on the third and fourth rails aim toward the centre of the burner to form a "hot zone" in this targeted area. See also Figures 14 and 15 in Part I.

Table 8
Definition of Burner Nozzles for The Prescribed Burner

Item	*Description*
Nozzle type	LPG fuel nozzle with air pre-mix
- LPG orifice in nozzle	1.0 ± 0.1 mm ID
- Air ports in nozzle	Four (4) holes, 6.4 mm ± 0.6 mm ID
- Fuel/Air mixing tube in nozzle	10 ± 1 mm ID
Number of rails	6
Centre-to-centre spacing of rails	100 ± 10 mm
Centre-to-centre nozzle spacing along the rails	50 ± 5 mm

6.2.5.3.2.2. The values for L_{LOC}, L_{EXT}, and W defined above shall be used for calculating HRR/As for the localized burner zone and engulfing burner extension.

The borders of the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension shall be defined using L_{LOC}, L_{EXT}, and W so that test articles can be properly located and oriented for CHSS fire test. The borderline between the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension is located mid-way between the nozzles of the two zones and used as a datum for locating the outside borders at distances L_{LOC} and L_{EXT} away from the datum towards the localized burner zone and the engulfing burner extension, respectively. The centres of the outside rails of the burner zone(s) define the remaining two borders.

NOTE: Figure 17 in Part 1 shows an illustration of borderlines.

6.2.5.4. Pre-test checkout of burner

The purpose of the pre-test checkout is to verify that the localized and engulfing burner zones are operating as expected and that the test setup including wind shields are functional and capable of delivering repeatable results prior to conducting the CHSS fire tests.

6.2.5.4.1. Pre-test checkout frequency

This pre-test shall be performed at least once prior to conducting CHSS fire tests. If the burner and test setup is modified then the pre-test checkout shall be repeated before the CHSS fire test.

6.2.5.4.2. Pre-test cylinder definition

A 320 mm diameter pre-test cylinder (fabricated from 300 mm/12 inch Schedule 40 NPS steel pipe with end caps) shall be used for the burner pre-test.

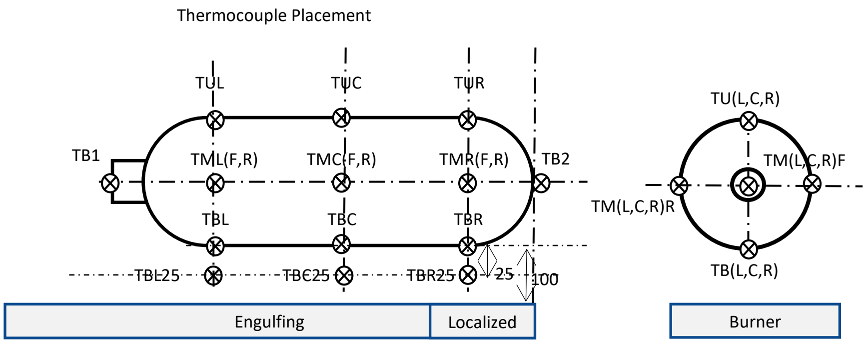
The cylindrical length of the pre-test cylinder shall be at least 800mm, and the overall length shall be equal or longer than the CHSS test article (up to maximum engulfing burner length in paragraph 6.2.5.3.2.1.).

6.2.5.4.3. Instrumentation and data processing for pre-test check-out

6.2.5.4.3.1. The pre-test cylinder shall be instrumented to ensure that the burner and test setup will produce temperature levels consistent with performance-based requirements of the localized and engulfing fire zones. The location of the instrumentation shall be adjusted along the cylindrical section of the pre-test cylinder to be consistent with the targeted localized and engulfing fire zones of the CHSS test article. One set of instrumentation on the cylindrical section shall be centrally located within the localized zone, and the other two sets spread out over the remaining length of the engulfing fire zone (outside the localized fire zone).

As an example of the process, Figure 7 illustrates a common situation where a container is protected by a TPRD on one end (i.e. the left end) so the localized fire zone is located on the right-end end. The surface temperatures are measured on the top, middle, and bottom of the pre-test cylinder in three locations along the length of the cylinder. The location on the right end of the cylindrical section is centrally located in the targeted localized zone, and the other two locations are in the centre and left ends of the targeted engulfing fire zones along the cylindrical section.

Figure 7
Example of Placement of Instrumentation on the Pre-Test Cylinder



Temperature measurements on the pre-test cylinder shall be performed by ϕ3.2 mm (or less) K-type sheath thermocouples that are located within a 5 mm gap from the pipe surface that are held on the surface by straps or other mechanical attachments. Temperature measurements shown in Figure 7 are defined as follows:

(a) TBR, TBC and TBL are temperature measurements on the bottom surface of the pre-test cylinder that are directly exposed to the burner flame;

(b) TMRF, TMCF, TMLF, TMRR, TMCR and TMLR are temperature measurements on the surface of the pre-test cylinder at mid-height. These temperatures are used for data collection only during the pre-test verification and calibration of the localized and engulfing fires;

(c) TUR, TUC and TUL are temperature measurements on the top surface of the pre-test cylinder that are opposite the side directly exposed to the burner flame.

Additional thermocouples may be located at TPRD sensing points or any other locations for optional diagnostic purposes.

6.2.5.4.3.2. Thermocouples shall also be located 25 ± 5 mm below the pre-test cylinder along the length of the cylinder for the purpose of developing reference temperature levels during the pre-test checkout that can be subsequently used for monitoring the burner during the CHSS fire test. Three (3) thermocouples (TBR25, TBC25 and TBL25) shall correspond to pre-test cylinder instrumentation as shown in Figure 7. Thermocouples used to back up or supplement TBR25, TBC25 and TBL25 may also be added along the centre line of the burner. See paragraph 6.2.5.6. for requirements for positioning thermocouples for burner monitoring during the CHSS fire test.

The thermocouples used for burner monitoring shall be unshielded (i.e. unprotected by metal wells) ϕ3.2 mm (or less) K-type sheath thermocouples. Given the need to maintain the distance from the steel container within ± 5 mm, these thermocouples shall be mechanically supported to prevent movement or drooping. If testing of CHSSs with large width/diameters is contemplated, then mounting shall maintain the distance between the CHSS and the burner monitors as the spacing between the burner and CHSS is adjusted in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.5.

6.2.5.4.3.3. Thermocouple readings shall be recorded at least once a second and then used to calculate the following parameters:

(a) TB_{LOC} is the bottom surface temperature of the pre-test cylinder based on TBR;

(b) TMF_{LOC} are the surface temperatures of the front side of the pre-test cylinder based on TMRF;

(c) TMR_{LOC} is the surface temperatures of the rear side of pre-test cylinder based on TMRR;

(d) TU_{LOC} is the top surface temperature of the pre-test cylinder based on TUR;

(e) TB_{LOC25} is the burner monitor below the pre-test cylinder (and subsequently below the CHSS test article in paragraph 6.2.5.6.) based on TBR25. Thermocouples used to back up or supplement TBR25 may also be included in the calculation of the average temperature of the burner monitors in the localized fire zone. Any thermocouple measurement that has been compromised or failed (or is not located within the localized fire zone) shall be disregarded from the calculation of average temperature of the burner monitor;

(f) TB_{ENG} is the bottom surface temperature of the pre-test cylinder based on the average of TBR, TBC, or TBL within the engulfing fire zone;

(g) TMF_{ENG} is the surface temperature of the front side of the pre-test cylinder based on the average of TMLF, TMCF and TMRF within the engulfing fire zone;

(h) TMR_{ENG} is the surface temperatures of the rear side of the pre-test cylinder based on the average of TMLR, TMCR and TMRR within the engulfing fire zone;

(i) TU_{ENG} is the top surface temperature of the pre-test cylinder based on the average of TUR, TUC, or TUL within the engulfing fire zone;

(j) TB_{ENG25} is the burner monitor below the pre-test cylinder (and subsequently below the CHSS test article in paragraph 6.2.5.6.) based on the average of the three required thermocouples (TBR25, TBC25, or TBL25 for the pre-test checkout) within the engulfing fire zone. Thermocouples used to back up or supplement TBR25, TBC25, or TBL25 may also be in included in the calculation of average temperature of the burner monitor in the engulfing fire zone. Any thermocouple measurement that has been compromised or failed (or is not located within the engulfing fire zone) shall be disregarded from the calculation of average temperature in the engulfing fire zone.

6.2.5.4.4. Mounting of the pre-test cylinder

The pre-test cylinder used for the pre-test checkout shall be mounted at a height of 100 ± 5 mm above the burner and located over the burner such that nozzles from the two centrally-located manifolds are pointing toward the bottom centre of the steel container.

NOTE: See the diagrams in Figure 8 and Figure 9 for examples of the mounting and the photograph in Figure 13 in Part I for the mounting of a pre-test cylinder for the pre-test checkout.

Figure 8
Side view of mounting of the pre-test cylinder for pre-test checkout

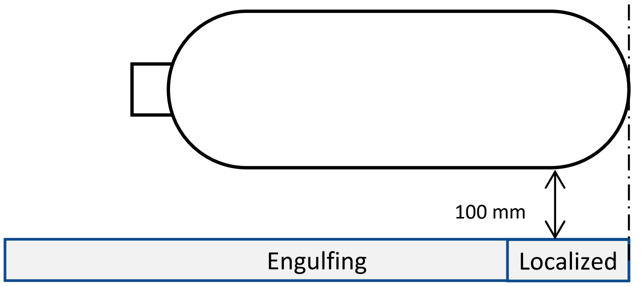
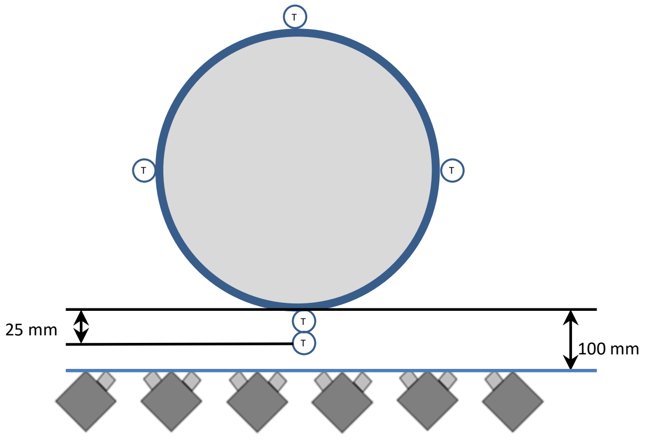


Figure 9
End view of mounting of the pre-test cylinder relative to the burner



6.2.5.4.5. Pre-test checkout process

6.2.5.4.5.1. Prior to pre-test checkout of the burner, wind shieldings shall be installed in accordance with paragraph 6.2.5.2.

6.2.5.4.5.2. The burner shall, at a minimum, be operated at fuel flow setpoints that match the settings intended for the localized and engulfing burners during the CHSS fire test. Suggested settings for the burners are provided in Table 9; however, any setting within the allowable ranges of HRR/A in Table 9 may be selected.

NOTE: During the engulfing fire stage, both the localized burner and the engulfing burner extension need to be set to the intended HRR/A for uniform heat release from the engulfing burner.

Table 9
Allowable Range of Operation and the Suggested Settings for the Prescribed Burner

Fire Stage	*Allowable Range of Specific Heat Release Rate (HRR/A)*	*Suggested Setting of Specific Heat Release Rate (HRR/A)*
Localized Burner	200 - 500 kW/m^2	300 kW/m^2
Engulfing Burner	400 - 1000 kW/m^2	700 kW/m^2

6.2.5.4.5.3. The 60-second rolling averages of individual temperature readings in the localized fire zone (i.e. TB_{LOC}, TMF_{LOC}, TMR_{LOC} and TU_{LOC}) and the engulfing fire zone (i.e. TBR, TBC, TBL, TMRF, TMCF, TML, TMRR, TMCR, TMLR, TUR, TUC and TUL) shall be in accordance with Table 10 at the HRR/A settings selected for the CHSS fire test in paragraph 6.2.5.7.

Table 10
Criteria for the Acceptance of Localized and Engulfing Burners using Alternative Burner Configurations

Fire Stage	*Allowable Temperature Range on Bottom of Pre-test cylinder*	*Allowable Temperature Range on Sides of Pre-test cylinder*	*Allowable Temperature Range on Top of Pre-test cylinder*
Localized Burner	450 °C < TB_{LOC} < 750 °C	TMF_{LOC} < 750 °C and TMR_{LOC} < 750 °C	TU_{LOC} < 300 °C
Engulfing Burner	TB_{ENG} > 600 °C		TU_{ENG} > 100 °C and TU_{ENG} < TB_{ENG} when TU_{ENG} > 750 °C

6.2.5.4.5.4. Additionally, the allowable limits for the burner monitors during subsequent CHSS fire test shall be established based on test results at the expected localized and engulfing burner settings during the pre-test checkout:

(a) The minimum value for the burner monitor during the localized fire stage ($Tmin_{LOC25}$) shall be calculated by subtracting 50 °C from the 60-second rolling average of TB_{LOC25}. If the resultant minimum values exceed 600 °C, the minimum value is set to 600 °C for the localized fire stage.

(b) The minimum value for the burner monitor during the engulfing fire stage ($Tmin_{ENG25}$) shall be calculated by subtracting 50 °C from the 60-second rolling average of TB_{ENG25}. If the resultant minimum values exceed 800 °C, the minimum value is set to 800 °C for the engulfing fire stage.

If the above requirements are satisfactorily met, then the burner setup is typically ready for CHSS fire test.

6.2.5.4.5.5. If results are not satisfactory, then the source of the variation in burner performance shall be identified and corrected and then re-tested until the requirements for pre-test verification are met. Adjustment of the height is permissible to achieve acceptable operation within the allowable operating ranges as defined in Tables 9 and 10.

When the width/diameter of the CHSS test article is larger than the width of the burner and the shape of the bottom of the CHSS test article (for example, a flat horizontal plane as illustrated for CHSS in Figures 30 and 33 in part I) impedes the burner exhaust from readily flowing up and around the CHSS test article during the CHSS fire test, then the burner air flow can be restricted and the burner monitors may not be able to achieve the required minimum temperatures during the localized and/or engulfing fire stages of the CHSS fire test. If the CHSS test article is expected to impede the burner flow (or if the burner monitors did not achieve the required temperatures during the CHSS fire test), then the following additional pre-test is required to determine the appropriate height for mounting the CHSS test article above the burner such that required temperatures are achieved:

(a) A pre-test plate (made of steel) with approximately the length and width/diameter of the CHSS test article is mounted above the burner to simulate the bottom on the CHSS test article at an initial height of 100 mm.

(b) Burner monitors as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.4.3.2. are located 25 ± 5 mm below the surface.

(c) The burners are operated in the localized and engulfing modes (at the HRR/As established above) and the temperatures of the burner monitors are measured.

(d) If the burner monitors for both the localized and engulfing fire stages do not meet the minimum criteria (defined in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.4.), then the height of the pre-test plate above the burner shall be increased by 50 mm and the process in steps (b) and (c) are repeated until a satisfactory height is achieved.

NOTE: Satisfactory results are expected at heights of 200 – 250 mm.

If the burner monitors meet the minimum criteria (defined above) for both the localized and engulfing fire stages, then the required height for locating the CHSS test article above the burner has been determined and the pre-test is complete.

6.2.5.5. Mounting of the CHSS test article above the burner

After the pre-test checkout(s) have been satisfactorily completed, the CHSS test article shall be mounted above the burner.

6.2.5.5.1. Height and location of the CHSS test article above the burner

The CHSS test article shall be mounted at the same height above the burner as for the pre-test checkout in paragraph 6.2.5.4. and located over the burner such that nozzles on the two centrally-located manifolds (or "rails") are pointing toward the targeted region on the bottom (i.e. the lowest elevation) of the CHSS test article. See Figures 10 and 11 for examples of the mounting of cylindrical and conformable containers, respectively.

Figure 10
Position the bottom of the cylindrical container relative to the burner

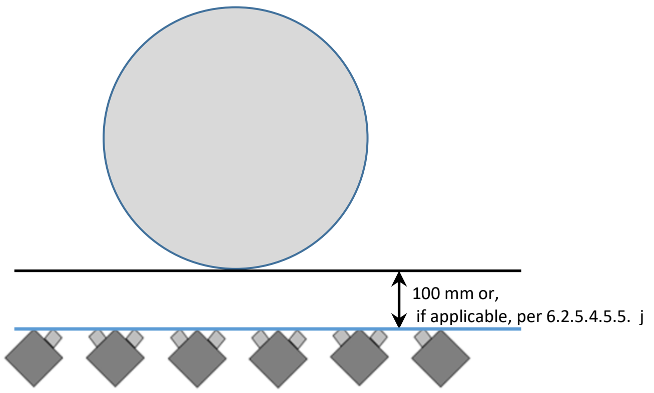
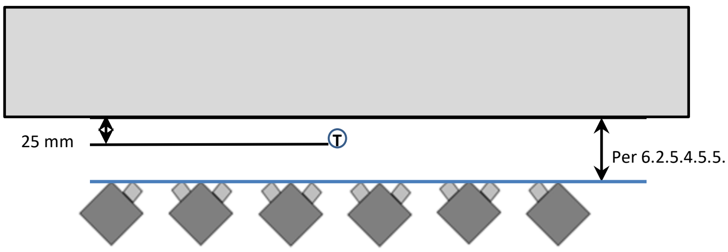


Figure 11
Position the bottom of the conformable container relative to the burner



6.2.5.5.2. Targeting of the localized and engulfing burner zones on the CHSS

Localized fire shall be targeted on the CHSS test article to challenge the ability of the TPRDs to sense the fire and respond in order to protect the container. This requirement is met as follows:

(a) For CHSS where the manufacturer has not opted to include vehicle-specific features (as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.1.), the CHSS test article shall be rotated relative to the localized burner to minimize the ability to TPRDs to sense the fire and respond. Shields, panels, wraps, structural elements and other features added to the container shall be considered when establishing the worst case orientation relative to the localized fire as parts and features intended to protect sections of the container but can (inadvertently) leave other potions or joints/seams vulnerable to attack and/or hinder the ability of TPRDs to respond.

For CHSS where the manufacturer has opted to include vehicle-specific features (as defined in paragraph 6.2.5.1.), the CHSS test article is oriented relative to the localized burner to provide the worst case fire exposure identified for the specific vehicle.

(b) The localized burner shall be located under the CHSS test article such that the distance from localized fire zone to the nearest TPRD sense point(s) is maximized.

The engulfing fire zone shall extend in one direction from the localized fire zone toward the nearest TPRD (or sense point). The engulfing burner can extend beyond the TPRD(s) if the distance from the localized burner is less than the maximum allowable extension of the engulfing burner as defined above (i.e. 1,400 ± 50 mm).

NOTE: Examples of commonly-encountered situations for targeting the localized fire zone on the CHSS test article and positioning the engulfing fire zone under the CHSS test article are provided in the rationale (in Part I Section E Figures 28 to 35).

6.2.5.6. Instrumentation and connections to the CHSS test article

6.2.5.6.1. The definition and mounting of the thermocouples for burner monitoring are analogous to paragraph 6.2.5.4.3.2. for the pre-test checkout. See Figures 10 and 11 for examples of the mounting below cylindrical and conformable containers, respectively.

At least one thermocouple for burner monitoring shall be located in the localized fire exposure of the CHSS test article, and two thermocouples shall be located in the extension of the engulfing fire exposure on the CHSS test article. Additional thermocouples may be added to back up or supplement burner monitoring along the centre line of the localized and engulfing burners.

6.2.5.6.2. The calculation of the burner monitor temperatures (TB_{LOC25} and TB_{ENG25}) are analogous to the process in paragraph 6.2.5.4.3.3. for the pre-test checkout.

Additional thermocouples may be located at TPRD sensing points or any other locations for optional diagnostic purposes.

A fluid line shall be connected to the CHSS prior to test to allow fill and vent of the CHSS as defined within the test procedure.

Shut-off(s) valves shall be installed on the line as required to isolate the CHSS contents during the test and perform required fill and vent procedures prior to or after the test.

A pressure transmitter shall also be installed on the line such that the pressure of contents within the CHSS can be remotely monitored during the test. The accuracy of the transmitter shall be at least ±1 per cent of full scale and ±10 per cent at 1 MPa.

6.2.5.7. The CHSS fire test procedure

6.2.5.7.1. Prior to conducting the CHSS fire test, the CHSS shall be filled with compressed hydrogen gas to ≥ 100 per cent of state-of-charge (SOC).

6.2.5.7.2. The first stage of the CHSS fire test is initiated by starting the fuel flow to the localized burner and igniting the burner:

(a) After ignition is confirmed, the fuel flow is set to the value that matches the desired specific heat release rate (HRR/A) for the localized burner in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.3., and the test time is set to 0 minutes.

(b) As shown in Figure 6 in paragraph 6.2.5., the 10-second rolling average of the burner monitor in the localized fire zone (TB_{LOC25}) shall be at least 300 °C within 1 minute of ignition and for the next 2 minutes.

Within 3 minutes of start, the 60-second rolling average of the localized burner monitor (TB_{LOC25}) shall be greater than $Tmin_{LOC25}$ as determined in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.4. If TB_{LOC25} does not achieve the required temperature within 3 minutes, the test is terminated.

NOTES:

(i) Monitoring of the 60-second rolling average of the localized burner monitor (TB_{LOC25}) is not required after the above criteria are met as the burner monitor readings may be compromised by expansion or falling of materials from the CHSS test article during subsequent CHSS fire test.

(ii) The temperature outside the region of the localized fire exposure is not specified during these initial 10 minutes from the time of ignition.

(iii) If the test is terminated because TB_{LOC25} did not achieve required temperature within the required time, requirements in paragraph 6.2.5.2. for providing wind shielding and paragraph 6.2.5.4.5. for adjusting the burner operation and setup should be considered prior to re-test.

6.2.5.7.3. After 10 minutes from start of test, the second stage is initiated by starting fuel flow to the engulfing burner extension and igniting the burner:

(a) After ignition is confirmed, the fuel flowrates to both the localized and engulfing fire extension are set to the value that matches the desired specific heat release (HRR/A) for the engulfing burner stage in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.3.

(b) Within 2 minutes of the start of ignition of the engulfing burner (i.e. within 12 minutes from start of test), the 60-second rolling average of the engulfing burner monitor (TB_{ENG25}) shall be equal or greater than $Tmin_{ENG25}$ as determined in paragraph 6.2.5.4.5.4.

NOTES:

(i) Monitoring of the 60-second rolling average of the engulfing burner monitor (TB_{ENG25}) is not required after the above criteria are met as the burner monitor readings may be compromised by expansion or falling of materials from the CHSS test article during subsequent CHSS fire test.

(ii) If the test is terminated because TB_{ENG25} did not achieve required temperature within the required time, requirements in paragraph 6.2.5.2. for providing wind shielding and paragraph 6.2.5.4.5. for adjusting the burner operation and setup should be considered prior to re-test.

6.2.5.7.4. Minor movement of the CHSS test article and subsequent repositioning of the CHSS test article relative to the burners is allowed when TPRD(s) activate.

The fire test continues until either:

(a) the CHSS vents and the pressure falls to less than 1 MPa; or

(b) a total test of one hour from start of test is reached for CHSS in LDV or two hours for CHSS in HDV.

When the test is completed, the burner fuel flow shall be shut off within one minute, and the CHSS shall be depressurized (if not already near ambient pressure) and then purged with inert gas for safe post-test handling.

NOTE: Suggestions are provided in Part I, Section E(d) for technical data and information to be provided with CHSS fire test report.

6.2.6. Test Procedures for performance durability of primary closures (para. 5.1.5. requirement).

Testing is performed with either hydrogen or non-reactive gas as specified in the following paragraphs:

Hydrogen gas shall be compliant with ISO 14687:2019, SAE J2719_202003, or meet the following specifications:

(a) Hydrogen fuel index: ≥ 99.97 per cent

(b) Total non-hydrogen gases: ≤ 300 µmol/mol

(c) Water: ≤ 5 µmol/mol

(d) Particle concentrations: ≤ 1 mg/kg

The leak test gas shall be hydrogen, helium, or a non-reactive gas mixture containing a detectable amount of helium or hydrogen gas.

All tests are performed at ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C unless otherwise specified.

6.2.6.1. Compressed hydrogen storage TPRD qualification performance tests.

6.2.6.1.1. Pressure cycling test.

Five TPRD units undergo 15,000 internal pressure cycles according to Table 11. Following this test, the pressure relief device shall comply with the requirements of the leak test (para. 6.2.6.1.8.), bench top activation test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.9.) and flow rate test (para. 6.2.6.1.10.). See Table 11 below for a summary of the pressure cycles.

Table 11
Pressure cycling conditions

Pressure cycles to per cent NWP	*No. of cycles*	*Sample temperature for cycling*
≤ 2 MPa to ≥ 150 per cent NWP	First 10	≥ 85 °C
≤ 2 MPa to ≥ 125 per cent NWP	Next 2,240	≥ 85 °C
≤ 2 MPa to ≥ 125 per cent NWP	Next 10,000	20 °C
≤ 2 MPa to ≥ 80 per cent NWP	Next 2,750	≤ -40 °C
Note: All cycles are conducted at a rate of ≤ 10 cycles per minute.		

6.2.6.1.2. Accelerated life test.

Eight TPRD units undergo testing; three at the manufacturer's specified activation temperature, T_f, and five at an accelerated life temperature. The Accelerated Life test temperature is T_L, given in °C by the expression:

$$T_L = \left(\frac{0.502}{\beta + T_f} + \frac{0.498}{\beta + T_{ME}}\right)^{-1} - \beta$$

Where β = 273.15, T_{ME} is 85 °C, and T_f is the manufacturer's specified activation temperature. The TPRD is placed in an oven or liquid bath with the temperature held constant (±1 °C). The pressure on the TPRD inlet is ≥ 125 per cent NWP. The pressure supply may be located outside the controlled temperature oven or bath. Each device is pressurized individually or through a manifold system. If a manifold system is used, each pressure connection may include a check valve to prevent pressure depletion of the system when one specimen fails. The three TPRDs tested at T_f shall activate in less than 10 hours. The five TPRDs tested at T_L shall not activate in less than 500 hours and shall meet the requirements of paragraph 6.2.6.1.8. (leak test).

6.2.6.1.3. Temperature cycling test

(a) An unpressurized TPRD is placed in a liquid bath maintained at ≤ -40°C for at least two hours. The TPRD is transferred to a liquid bath maintained at ≥ 85 °C within five minutes, and maintained at that temperature at least two hours. The TPRD is transferred to a liquid bath maintained at ≤ -40 °C within five minutes;

(b) Step (a) is repeated until 15 thermal cycles have been achieved;

(c) With the TPRD conditioned for at least two hours in the ≤ -40 °C liquid bath, the TPRD is pressure cycled between ≤ 2 MPa and ≥ 80 per cent NWP for 100 cycles while the liquid bath is maintained at ≤ – 40 °C;

(d) Following the thermal and pressure cycling, the pressure relief device shall comply with the requirements of the leak test (para. 6.2.6.1.8.), except that the leak test shall be conducted at ≤ -40 °C. After the leak test, the TPRD shall comply with the requirements of the bench top activation test (para. 6.2.6.1.9.) and then the flow rate test (para. 6.2.6.1.10.).

6.2.6.1.4. Salt corrosion resistance test

Accelerated cyclic corrosion shall be performed in accordance with the following procedure:

(a) Three TPRDs shall be exposed to an accelerated laboratory corrosion test, under a combination of cyclic conditions (salt solution, various temperatures, humidity, and ambient environment). The test method is comprised of 1 per cent (approximate) complex salt mist applications coupled with high temperature, high humidity and high temperature dry off. One test cycle is equal to 24 hours, as illustrated in Table 12;

Table 12
Accelerated Cyclic Corrosion Conditions (1 cycle = 24 h)

Cycle Condition	*Temperature (°C)*	*Relative Humidity (per cent)*	*Cycle Duration)*
Ambient stage	25 ± 3	45 ± 10	8 h ± 10 min
Transition 1 h ± 5 min			
Humid stage	49 ± 2	100	7 h ± 10 min
Transition 3 h ± 10 min			
Dry stage	60 ± 2	≤ 30	5 h ± 10 min

(b) The apparatus used for this test shall consist of a fog/environmental chamber, suitable water supply conforming to ASTM D1193-06(2018) Type IV, provisions for heating the chamber, and the necessary means of controlling temperature between 22 °C and 62 °C. The apparatus shall include provisions for a supply of suitably conditioned compressed air and one or more nozzles for fog generation. The nozzle or nozzles used for the generation of the fog shall be directed or baffled to minimize any direct impingement on the test samples;

(c) The apparatus shall consist of the chamber design as defined in ISO 6270-2:2017. During "wet-bottom" generated humidity cycles, the proper wetness shall be confirmed by visual inspection of visible water droplets on the samples;

(d) Steam generated humidity may be used provided the source of water used in generating the steam is free of corrosion inhibitors. During steam generated humidity cycles, the testing agency must confirm that visible water droplets are found on the samples to verify proper wetness;

(e) The apparatus for the dry off stage shall have the ability to obtain and maintain the following environmental conditions: temperature: 60 ± 2 °C and humidity: ≤ 30 per cent RH. The apparatus shall also have sufficient air circulation to prevent temperature stratification, and also allow thorough drying of the test samples;

(f) The force/impingement from this salt application shall not remove corrosion or damage the coatings/paints system of test samples;

(g) The complex salt solution in per cent by mass shall be as specified below:

(i) Sodium Chloride (NaCl): 0.9 per cent;

(ii) Calcium Chloride ($CaCl_2$): 0.1 per cent;

(iii) Sodium Bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$): 0.075 per cent.

Sodium Chloride must be reagent grade or food grade. Calcium Chloride must be reagent grade. Sodium Bicarbonate must be reagent grade or food grade (e.g. Baking Soda or a comparable product is acceptable). Water must meet ASTM D1193-06(2018) Type IV requirements.

NOTE: Either $CaCl_2$ or $NaHCO_3$ material must be dissolved separately in water and added to the solution of the other materials. If all solid materials are added dry, an insoluble precipitate may result;

(h) TPRDs shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommended procedure and exposed to the cyclic corrosion test method described in Table 12;

(i) Repeat the cycle daily until 100 cycles of exposure have been completed. For each salt mist application, the solution shall be sprayed as an atomized mist, using the spray apparatus to mist the components until all areas are thoroughly wet / dripping. Suitable application techniques include using a plastic bottle, or a siphon spray powered by oil-free regulated air to spray the test samples. The quantity of spray applied shall be sufficient to visibly rinse away salt accumulation left from previous sprays. A total of four salt mist applications shall be applied during the ambient stage. Salt mist is not applied during any other stage of the test. The first salt mist application occurs at the beginning of the ambient stage. Each subsequent salt mist application shall be applied approximately ninety minutes after the previous application in order to allow adequate time for test sample to dry. If the test must be interrupted for weekends and holidays, the test article shall be kept at the ambient temperature of 25 ± 3 °C ˚and the relative humidity of 45 ± 10 per cent and the cycle shall restart from ambient stage;

(j) Humidity ramp times between the ambient and wet condition, and between the wet and dry conditions, can have a significant effect on test acceleration (this is because corrosion rates are highest during these transition periods). The time from ambient to the wet condition shall be 60 ± 5 minutes and the transition time between wet and dry conditions shall be 180 ± 10 minutes;

(k) Immediately after the corrosion test, the samples are rinsed with fresh tap water and allowed to dry before evaluating;

(l) The TPRDs shall then comply with the requirements of the leak test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.8.), bench top activation test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.9.) and flow rate test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.10.).

6.2.6.1.5. Vehicle environment test

Resistance to degradation by external exposure to automotive fluids is determined by the following test:

(a) The inlet and outlet connections of the TPRD are connected or capped in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions. The external surfaces of the TPRD are exposed for 24 hours at ambient temperature to each of the following fluids:

(i) Sulphuric acid - 19 per cent solution by volume in water;

(ii) Ethanol/gasoline – 10 per cent/90 per cent concentration of E10 fuel; and

(iii) Windshield washer fluid (50 per cent by volume methyl alcohol and water).

The fluids are replenished as needed to ensure complete exposure for the duration of the test. A distinct test is performed with each of the fluids. One TPRD may be used for exposure to all of the fluids in sequence.

(b) After exposure to each fluid, the TPRD is wiped off and rinsed with water;

(c) The TPRD shall not show signs of physical degradation that could impair the function of the component, specifically: cracking, softening, or swelling. Cosmetic changes such as pitting or staining are not failures. At the conclusion of all exposures, the TPRD shall comply with the requirements of the leak test (para. 6.2.6.1.8.), bench top activation test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.9.) and flow rate test (para. 6.2.6.1.10.).

6.2.6.1.6. Stress corrosion cracking test.

This test shall only be applicable to TPRDs containing copper alloys exposed to the outside environment. This test can be performed if the testing agency does not know whether copper alloys are present.

For TPRDs containing components made of a copper alloy (e.g. brass), one TPRD unit is tested. All copper alloy components exposed to the atmosphere shall be degreased and then continuously exposed for at least ten days to a moist ammonia-air mixture maintained in a glass chamber having a glass cover.

Aqueous ammonia having a specific gravity of 0.94 is maintained at the bottom of the glass chamber below the sample at a concentration of at least 20 ml per litre of chamber volume. The sample is positioned 35 ± 5 mm above the aqueous ammonia solution and supported in an inert tray. The moist ammonia-air mixture is maintained at atmospheric pressure at 35 ± 5°C. Copper alloy components shall not exhibit cracking or delaminating due to this test.

6.2.6.1.7. Drop and vibration test

(a) TPRD units representative of their final assembled form are dropped from a height of ≥2 m without restricting its motion as a result of gravity, at ambient temperature onto a smooth concrete surface. The TPRD is allowed to bounce on the concrete surface after the initial impact.

Up to six separate units may be used such that all six of the major axes are covered (i.e. one direction drop per sample, covering the opposing directions of three orthogonal axes: vertical, lateral and longitudinal). Compliance testing can be performed in any of these six orientations. At the manufacturer's discretion, one unit may be dropped in all six orientations.

After each drop, the sample shall be examined for visible damage. Any of the six dropped orientations that do not have exterior damage that indicates that the part is unsuitable for use (i.e. threads damaged sufficiently that part is rendered unusable), shall proceed to step (b).

Note: any samples with damage from the drop that results in the TPRD not being able to be installed (i.e. thread damage) shall not proceed to step (b) and shall not be considered a failure of this test;

(b) Each of the TPRD units dropped in step (a) that did not have visible damage and one additional unit not subjected to a drop are mounted in a test fixture in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and vibrated 30 minutes along each of the three orthogonal axes (vertical, lateral and longitudinal) at the most severe resonant frequency for each axis.

The most severe resonant frequencies are determined using an acceleration of 1.5 g and sweeping through a sinusoidal frequency range of 10 to 500 Hz in 10 minutes. The resonance frequency is identified by a pronounced increase in vibration amplitude. If the resonance frequency is not found in this range, the test shall be conducted at 40 Hz.

Following this test, each sample shall subsequently comply with the requirements of the leak test (para. 6.2.6.1.8.), bench top activation test (paragraph 6.2.6.1.9.) and flow rate test (para. 6.2.6.1.10.).

6.2.6.1.8. Leak test

This test applies to one TPRD that has not undergone previous design qualification tests and additional units as specified in other tests in paragraph 6.2.6.1. The leak test is performed at ambient, high and low temperatures. The unit shall be thermally conditioned at each of the required test temperatures and held pressurized to ≥2 MPa for at least one hour to ensure thermal stability before testing. The TRPD is pressurized with leak test gas at the inlet. The required test conditions are:

(a) Ambient temperature: condition the unit at ambient temperature; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 125 per cent NWP;

(b) High temperature: condition the unit at ≥ 85 °C; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 125 per cent NWP;

(c) Low temperature: condition the unit at ≤ -40°C; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 100 per cent NWP.

Following conditioning at each of the specified test temperatures, the unit is observed for leakage while immersed in a temperature-controlled fluid (or equivalent method) for at least one minute at each of the test pressures listed above. If no bubbles are observed for the specified time period, the sample passes the test. If bubbles are detected, the leak rate is measured. The total hydrogen leak rate shall be less than 10 NmL/h.

6.2.6.1.9. Bench top activation test

Three new TPRD units are tested without being subjected to other design qualification tests in order to establish a baseline time for activation, which is defined as the averaged activation time of these three units. Five additional pre-tested units (pre-tested according to paras. 6.2.6.1.1., 6.2.6.1.3., 6.2.6.1.4., 6.2.6.1.5. and 6.2.6.1.7.) undergo bench top activation testing as specified in other tests in para. 6.2.6.1.

(a) The test setup consists of either an oven or chimney which is capable of controlling air temperature and flow to achieve 600 ± 10°C in the air surrounding the TPRD. The TPRD unit is not exposed directly to flame. The TPRD unit is mounted in a fixture according to the manufacturer's installation instructions; the test configuration is to be documented;

(b) A thermocouple is placed in the oven or chimney to monitor the temperature. The temperature shall remain within the acceptable range for at least two minutes prior to running the test;

(c) Prior to insertion, the TPRD unit is pressurized to 2 ± 0.5 MPa;

(d) The pressurized TPRD unit is inserted into the oven or chimney, and the time for the device to activate is recorded;

(e) TPRD units previously subjected to other tests in para. 6.2.6.1. shall activate within a period no more than two minutes longer than the baseline activation time;

(f) The maximum difference in the activation time of the three TPRD units that had not undergone previous testing shall be no more than two minutes.

6.2.6.1.10. Flow rate test

(a) Eight TPRD units are tested for flow capacity. The eight units consist of three new TPRD units and one TPRD unit from each of the following tests: paras. 6.2.6.1.1., 6.2.6.1.3., 6.2.6.1.4., 6.2.6.1.5. and 6.2.6.1.7.;

(b) Each TPRD unit is activated according to para. 6.2.6.1.9. After activation and without cleaning, removal of parts, or reconditioning, each TPRD unit is subjected to a flow test;

(c) Flow rate testing is conducted with an inlet pressure of 2 ± 0.5 MPa. The outlet is at ambient pressure. The inlet pressure and flow rate are recorded;

(d) Flow rate is measured with accuracy within ±2 per cent. The lowest measured value of the eight pressure relief devices shall not be less than 90 per cent of the highest flow value.

6.2.6.1.11. Atmospheric exposure test

The atmospheric exposure test applies to qualification of TPRDs if the component has non-metallic materials exposed to the atmosphere during normal operating conditions.

(a) All non-metallic materials that provide a fuel containing seal, and that are exposed to the atmosphere, for which a satisfactory declaration of properties is not submitted by the applicant, shall not crack or show visible evidence of deterioration after exposure to oxygen for at least 96 hours at 70 °C and 2 MPa in accordance with ISO 188:2011 or ASTM D572-04(2019);

(b) All elastomers that are exposed to the atmosphere shall demonstrate resistance to ozone by one or more of the following:

(i) Specification of elastomer compounds with established resistance to ozone;

(ii) Component testing in accordance with ISO 1431-1:2012, ASTM D1149-18, or equivalent test methods;

(iii) The test piece shall be stressed to 20 per cent elongation, exposed to air at 40 °C with an ozone concentration of 50 parts per hundred million for 120 hours. The non-metallic materials in the test piece shall not crack or show visible evidence of deterioration after exposure to ozone.

6.2.6.2. Compressed hydrogen storage qualification performance tests for check valve and shut-off valve.

6.2.6.2.1. Hydrostatic strength test

The outlet opening in components is plugged and valve seats or internal blocks are made to assume the open position. One unit is tested without being subjected to other design qualification tests in order to establish a baseline burst pressure. Other units are tested as specified in subsequent tests of para. 6.2.6.2.

(a) A hydrostatic pressure of ≥ 250 per cent NWP is applied to the inlet of the component for at least three minutes. The component is examined to ensure that rupture has not occurred;

(b) The hydrostatic pressure is then increased at a rate of ≤ 1.4 MPa/s until component failure. The hydrostatic pressure at failure is recorded. The failure pressure of previously tested units shall be ≥ 80 per cent of the failure pressure of the baseline, unless the hydrostatic pressure exceeds 400 per cent NWP.

6.2.6.2.2. Leak test

This test applies to one unit that has not undergone previous design qualification tests and additional units as specified in other tests in paragraph 6.2.6.2. The leak test is performed at ambient, high and low temperatures. The unit shall be thermally conditioned at each of the required test temperatures and held pressurized to ≥ 2 MPa for at least one hour to ensure thermal stability before testing. The outlet opening is plugged with the appropriate mating connection and pressurized leak test gas is applied to the inlet. The required test conditions are:

(a) Ambient temperature: condition the unit at 20 ± 5 °C; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 125 per cent NWP;

(b) High temperature: condition the unit at ≥ 85 °C; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 125 per cent NWP;

(c) Low temperature: condition the unit at ≤ -40°C or lower; test at 2 ± 0.5 MPa and ≥ 100 per cent NWP.

Following conditioning at each of the specified test temperatures, the unit is observed for leakage while immersed in a temperature-controlled fluid (or equivalent method) for at least one minute at each of the test pressures listed above. If no bubbles are observed for the specified time period, the sample passes the test. If bubbles are detected, the leak rate is measured. The leak rate shall not exceed 10 Nml/h of hydrogen gas.

6.2.6.2.3. Extreme temperature pressure cycling test

The total number of operational cycles is 15,000 for the check valve and 50,000 for the shut-off valve. The valve unit is installed in a test fixture corresponding to the manufacturer's specifications for installation.

(a) The operation of the unit is continuously repeated using hydrogen or non-reactive gas at all specified temperatures and pressures as follows:

(i) Ambient temperature cycling. The unit undergoes 90 per cent of the total operational cycles at ≥ 100 per cent NWP with the part stabilized at ambient temperature;

(ii) High temperature cycling. The unit then undergoes 5 per cent of the total operational cycles at ≥125 per cent NWP with the part stabilized at ≥85°C;

(iii) Low temperature cycling. The unit then undergoes 5 per cent of the total operational cycles at ≥ 80 per cent NWP with the part stabilized at ≤ -40°C.

(b) The operational cycle requirements shall be as follows:

(i) Check Valve: A check valve shall be capable of withstanding 15,000 cycles of operation, and at least 24 hours of chatter flow when submitted to the following test procedure.

The check valve shall be connected to a test fixture. The required test pressure is applied in six pulses to the inlet of the check valve with the outlet closed. The pressure shall then be vented from the check valve inlet. Failure of the check valve to reseat and prevent backflow shall constitute failure of the check valve. The pressure shall then be lowered on the check valve outlet side to ≤ 60 per cent of NWP prior to the next cycle.

Following the operation cycles, the check valve shall be subjected to at least 24 hours of chatter flow at a flow rate that causes the most chatter (valve flutter).

At the completion of the test, the check valve shall comply with the leak test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.2.) and hydrostatic strength test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.1.).

(ii) Shut-off valve: A shut-off valve shall be capable of withstanding 50,000 cycles of operation when submitted to the following test procedure.

The shut-off valve shall be mounted into a suitable test fixture. Each cycle shall consist of filling through the inlet port to the required test pressure. The shut-off valve shall then be opened (energized) and the pressure in the valve/fixture reduced to 50 per cent of the filling test pressure. The shut-off valve shall then be closed (de-energized) prior to the next filling cycle.

Following the operation cycles, the shut-off valve shall be subjected to at least 24 hours of chatter flow at a flow rate that is within normal operating conditions that causes chatter (valve flutter), only if the shut-off valve is functioning as a check valve during fuelling.

Note: If no chatter is induced during normal flow rates, this 24 h chatter flow test is not required.

At the completion of the test the shut-off valve shall comply with the leak test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.2.) and hydrostatic strength test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.1.).

6.2.6.2.4. Salt corrosion resistance test

Accelerated cyclic corrosion shall be performed in accordance with the following procedure:

(a) Three component samples shall be exposed to an accelerated laboratory corrosion test, under a combination of cyclic conditions (salt solution, various temperatures, humidity, and ambient environment). The test method is comprised of 1 per cent (approximate) complex salt mist applications coupled with high temperature, high humidity and high temperature dry off. One test cycle is equal to 24 hours, as illustrated in Table 13.

Table 13
Accelerated Cyclic Corrosion Conditions (1 cycle = 24 h)

Cycle Condition	*Temperature (°C)*	*Relative Humidity (per cent)*	*Cycle Duration)*
Ambient stage	25 ± 3	45 ± 10	8 h ± 10 min
Transition 1 h ± 5 min			
Humid stage	49 ± 2	100	7 h ± 10 min
Transition 3 h ± 10 min			
Dry stage	60 ± 2	≤ 30	5 h ± 10 min

(b) The apparatus used for this test shall consist of a fog/environmental chamber, suitable water supply conforming to ASTM D1193-06(2018) Type IV, provisions for heating the chamber, and the necessary means of controlling temperature between 22 °C and 62 °C. The apparatus shall include provisions for a supply of suitably conditioned compressed air and one or more nozzles for fog generation. The nozzle or nozzles used for the generation of the fog shall be directed or baffled to minimize any direct impingement on the test samples.

(c) The apparatus shall consist of the chamber design as defined in ISO 6270-2:2017. During "wet-bottom" generated humidity cycles, the testing agency must confirm that visible water droplets are found on the samples to verify proper wetness.

(d) Steam generated humidity may be used provided the source of water used in generating the steam is free of corrosion inhibitors. During steam generated humidity cycles, the proper wetness shall be confirmed by visual inspection of visible water droplets on the samples.

(e) The apparatus for the dry off stage shall have the ability to obtain and maintain the following environmental conditions: temperature: 60 ± 2 °C and humidity: ≤ 30 per cent RH. The apparatus shall also have sufficient air circulation to prevent temperature stratification, and also allow thorough drying of the test samples.

(f) The force/impingement from this salt application shall not remove corrosion or damage the coatings/paints system of test samples.

(g) The complex salt solution in per cent by mass shall be as specified below:

(i) Sodium Chloride (NaCl): 0.9 per cent;

(ii) Calcium Chloride ($CaCl_2$): 0.1 per cent;

(iii) Sodium Bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$): 0.075 per cent.

Sodium Chloride must be reagent grade or food grade. Calcium Chloride must be reagent grade. Sodium Bicarbonate must be reagent or food grade (e.g. Baking Soda or comparable product is acceptable). Water must meet ASTM D1193-06(2018) Type IV requirements.

NOTE: Either $CaCl_2$ or $NaHCO_3$ material must be dissolved separately in water and added to the solution of the other materials. If all solid materials are added dry, an insoluble precipitate may result.

(h) The component samples shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedure and exposed to the cyclic corrosion test method described in Table 13.

(i) Repeat the cycle daily until 100 cycles of exposure have been completed. For each salt mist application, the solution shall be sprayed as an atomized mist, using the spray apparatus to mist the components until all areas are thoroughly wet / dripping. Suitable application techniques include using a plastic bottle, or a siphon spray powered by oil-free regulated air to spray the test samples. The quantity of spray applied shall be sufficient to visibly rinse away salt accumulation left from previous sprays. A total of four salt mist applications shall be applied during the ambient stage. Salt mist is not applied during any other stage of the test. The first salt mist application occurs at the beginning of the ambient stage. Each subsequent salt mist application shall be applied approximately ninety minutes after the previous application in order to allow adequate time for test sample to dry. If the test must be interrupted for weekends and holidays, the test article shall be kept at the ambient temperature of 25 ± 3 °C ˚and the relative humidity of 45 ± 10 per cent and the cycle shall restart from ambient stage.

(j) Humidity ramp times between the ambient and wet condition, and between the wet and dry conditions, can have a significant effect on test acceleration (this is because corrosion rates are highest during these transition periods). The time from ambient to the wet condition shall be 60 ± 5 minutes and the transition time between wet and dry conditions shall be 180 ± 10 minutes.

(k) Immediately after the corrosion test, the sample is rinsed with fresh tap water and allowed to dry before evaluating.

(l) The tested samples shall then be subjected to the leak test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.2.) and hydrostatic strength test (paragraph 6.2.6.2.1.)

6.2.6.2.5. Vehicle environment test

Resistance to degradation by exposure to automotive fluids is determined by the following test.

(a) The inlet and outlet connections of the valve unit are connected or capped in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions. The external surfaces of the valve unit are exposed for at least 24 hours at ambient temperature to each of the following fluids:

(i) Sulphuric acid -19 per cent solution by volume in water;

(ii) Ethanol/gasoline – 10 per cent/90 per cent concentration of E10 fuel; and

(iii) Windshield washer fluid (50 per cent by volume methyl alcohol and water).

The fluids are replenished as needed to ensure complete exposure for the duration of the test. A distinct test is performed with each of the fluids. One component may be used for exposure to all of the fluids in sequence.

(b) After exposure to each chemical, the component is wiped off and rinsed with water;

(c) The component shall not show signs of physical degradation that could impair the function of the component, specifically: cracking, softening, or swelling. Cosmetic changes such as pitting or staining are not failures. At the conclusion of all exposures, the unit(s) shall comply with the requirements of the leak test (para. 6.2.6.2.2.) and hydrostatic strength test (para. 6.2.6.2.1.).

6.2.6.2.6. Atmospheric exposure test

The atmospheric exposure test applies to qualification of check valve and shut-off valves if the component has non-metallic materials exposed to the atmosphere during normal operating conditions.

(a) All non-metallic materials that provide a fuel containing seal, and that are exposed to the atmosphere, for which a satisfactory declaration of properties is not submitted by the applicant, shall not crack or show visible evidence of deterioration after exposure to oxygen for at least 96 hours at 70°C and 2 MPa in accordance with ISO 188:2011 or ASTM D572-04(2019);

(b) All elastomers shall demonstrate resistance to ozone by one or more of the following:

(i) Specification of elastomer compounds with established resistance to ozone;

(ii) Component testing in accordance with ISO 1431-1:2012, ASTM D1149-18, or equivalent test methods;~~.~~

(iii) The test piece, shall be stressed to 20 per cent elongation, exposed to air at 40 °C with an ozone concentration of 50 parts per hundred million during 120 h. The non-metallic materials in the test piece shall not crack or show visible evidence of deterioration after exposure to ozone.

6.2.6.2.7. Electrical Tests

The electrical tests apply to qualification of the shut-off valve; they do not apply to qualification of check valves.

(a) Abnormal voltage test. The solenoid valve is connected to a variable DC voltage source. The solenoid valve is operated as follows:

(i) An equilibrium (steady state temperature) hold is established for at least one hour at ≥ 1.5 times the rated voltage;

(ii) The voltage is increased to ≥ 2 times the rated voltage or 60 volts, whichever is less, and held for at least one minute;

(iii) Any failure shall not result in external valve leakage in accordance with paragraph 6.2.6.2.2., open valve or other unsafe conditions such as smoke, fire or melting.

(b) Insulation resistance test. 1,000 V D.C. is applied between the power conductor and the component casing for at least two seconds. The minimum allowable resistance for that component is 240 kΩ.

6.2.6.2.8. Vibration test

The valve unit is pressurized to ≥ 100 per cent NWP, sealed at both ends, and vibrated for 30 minutes along each of the three orthogonal axes (vertical, lateral and longitudinal) at the most severe resonant frequencies. The most severe resonant frequencies are determined by acceleration of 1.5 g with a sweep time of 10 minutes within a sinusoidal frequency range of 10 to 500 Hz. If the resonance frequency is not found in this range the test is conducted at 40 Hz. Following this test, each sample shall not show visible exterior damage that indicates that the performance of the part is compromised. At the completion of the test, the unit shall comply with the requirements of the leak test specified in para. 6.2.6.2.2. and hydrostatic strength test specified in paragraph 6.2.6.2.1.

6.2.6.2.9. Stress corrosion cracking test

This test shall only be applicable to valve units containing copper alloys exposed to the outside environment. This test can be performed if the testing agency does not know whether copper alloys are present.

For the valve units containing components made of a copper alloy (e.g. brass), one valve unit is tested. The valve unit is disassembled, all copper alloy components are degreased and then the valve unit is reassembled before it is continuously exposed for at least 10 days to a moist ammonia-air mixture maintained in a glass chamber having a glass cover.

Aqueous ammonia having a specific gravity of 0.94 is maintained at the bottom of the glass chamber below the sample at a concentration of at least 20 ml per litre of chamber volume. The sample is positioned 35 ± 5 mm above the aqueous ammonia solution and supported in an inert tray. The moist ammonia-air mixture is maintained at atmospheric pressure at 35 ± 5 ºC. Copper alloy components shall not exhibit cracking or delaminating due to this test.

7. Vehicles with a liquefied hydrogen storage system (LHSSs)

7.1. LHSS optional requirements

As described in paras. 23. and 118. of the preamble, individual Contracting Parties may elect to adopt the UN GTR with or without the LHSS requirements in para. 7.

Para. 7. is organized as follows:

Para. 7.2. LHSS design qualification requirements

Para. 7.3. LHSS fuel system integrity

Para. 7.4. Test procedures for LHSS design qualification

Para. 7.5. Test procedures for LHSS fuel system integrity

7.2. LHSS design qualification requirements

This Section specifies the requirements for the integrity of a liquefied hydrogen storage system.

The hydrogen storage system qualifies for the performance test requirements specified in this Section. All liquefied hydrogen storage systems produced for on-road vehicle service shall be capable of satisfying requirements of para. 7.2.

The manufacturer shall specify a maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) for the inner container.

The test elements within these performance requirements are summarized in Table 124.

These criteria apply to qualification of storage systems for use in new vehicle production. They do not apply to re-qualification of any single produced system for use beyond its expected useful service or re-qualification after a potentially significant damaging event.

Table 14
Overview of the Performance Qualification Requirements

Para. 7.2.1. Verification of baseline metrics
7.2.1.1. Proof pressure
7.2.1.2. Baseline initial burst pressure, performed on the inner container
7.2.1.3. Baseline Pressure cycle life
Para. 7.2.2. Verification of expected on-road performance
Para. 7.2.2.1. Boil-off
Para. 7.2.2.2. Leak
Para. 7.2.2.3. Vacuum loss
Para. 7.2.3. Verification for service terminating performance: bonfire
Para. 7.2.4. Verification of components

7.2.1. Verification of baseline metrics

7.2.1.1. Proof pressure

A system is pressurized to a pressure $p_{test} \geq 1.3$ (MAWP ± 0.1 MPa) in accordance with test procedure para. 7.4.1.1. without visible deformation, degradation of container pressure, or detectable leakage.

7.2.1.2. Baseline initial burst pressure

The burst test is performed per the test procedure in para. 7.4.1.2. on one sample of the inner container that is not integrated in its outer jacket and not insulated.

The burst pressure shall be at least equal to the burst pressure used for the mechanical calculations. For steel containers that is either:

(a) Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) (in MPa) plus 0.1 MPa multiplied by 3.25;

or

(b) Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) (in MPa) plus 0.1 MPa multiplied by 1.5 and multiplied by Rm/Rp, where Rm is the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the container material and Rp (minimum yield strength) is 1.0 for austenitic steels and Rp is 0.2 for other steels.

7.2.1.3. Baseline pressure cycle life

When using metallic containers and/or metallic vacuum jackets, the manufacturer shall either provide a calculation in order to demonstrate that the container is designed according to current regional legislation or accepted standards (e.g. in US the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, in Europe EN 1251-1 and EN 1251-2 and in all other countries an applicable regulation for the design of metallic pressure containers), or define and perform suitable tests (including para. 7.4.1.3.) that prove the same level of safety compared to a design supported by calculation according to accepted standards.

For non-metallic containers and/or vacuum jackets, in addition to para. 7.4.1.3. testing, suitable tests shall be designed by the manufacturer to prove the same level of safety compared to a metallic container.

7.2.2. Verification for expected on-road performance

7.2.2.1. Boil-off

The boil-off test is performed on a liquefied hydrogen storage system equipped with all components as described in para. G.1.(b). of the preamble (Figure 36 in section G of Part I). The test is performed on a system filled with liquid hydrogen per the test procedure in para. 7.4.2.1. and shall demonstrate that the boil-off system limits the pressure in the inner storage container to below the maximum allowable working pressure.

7.2.2.2. Leak

After the boil-off test in para. 7.2.2.1., the system is kept at boil-off pressure and the total discharge rate due to leakage shall be measured per the test procedure in para. 7.4.2.2.. The maximum allowable discharge from the hydrogen storage system is R*150 NmL/min where

R = (Vwidth+1)*(Vheight+0.5)*(Vlength+1)/30.4 and Vwidth, Vheight, Vlength are the vehicle width, height, length (m), respectively.

7.2.2.3. Vacuum loss

The vacuum loss test is performed on a liquefied hydrogen storage system equipped with all components as described in para. G.1.(b). and Figure 36 in Part I. The test is performed on a system filled with liquid hydrogen per the test procedure in para. 7.4.2.3. and shall demonstrate that both primary and secondary pressure relief devices limit the pressure to the values specified in para. 7.4.2.3. in case vacuum pressure is lost.

7.2.3. Verification of service-terminating conditions: bonfire

At least one system shall demonstrate the working of the pressure relief devices and the absence of rupture under the following service-terminating conditions. Specifics of test procedures are provided in para. 7.4.3.

A hydrogen storage system is filled to half-full liquid level and exposed to fire in accordance with test procedure of para. 7.4.3. The pressure relief device(s) shall release the contained gas in a controlled manner without rupture.

For steel containers the test is passed when the requirements relating to the pressure limits for the pressure relief devices as described in para. 7.4.3. are fulfilled. For other container materials, an equivalent level of safety shall be demonstrated.

7.2.4. Verification of components

The entire storage system does not have to be re-qualified (para. 7.2.) if container shut-off devices and pressure relief devices (components in Figure 36 in Part I excluding the storage container) are exchanged for equivalent components having comparable function, fittings, and dimensions, and qualified for performance using the same qualification (paras. 7.2.4.1. and 7.2.4.2.) as the original components.

7.2.4.1. Pressure relief devices qualification requirements

Design qualification testing shall be conducted on finished pressure relief devices which are representative of normal production. The pressure relief devices shall meet the following performance qualification requirements:

(a) Pressure test (para. 7.4.4.1. test procedure);

(b) External leakage test (para. 7.4.4.2. test procedure);

(c) Operational test (para. 7.4.4.4. test procedure);

(d) Corrosion resistance test (para. 7.4.4.4. test procedure);

(e) Temperature cycle test (para. 7.4.4.8. test procedure).

7.2.4.2. Shut-off valves qualification requirements

Design qualification testing shall be conducted on finished shut-off valves (in Figure 36 in Part I named shut-off devices) which are representative for normal production. The valve shall meet the following performance qualification requirements:

(a) Pressure test (para. 7.4.4.1. test procedure) ;

(b) External leakage Test (para. 7.4.4.2. test procedure) ;

(c) Endurance test (para. 7.4.4.3. test procedure) ;

(d) Corrosion resistance test (para. 7.4.4.5. test procedure) ;

(e) Resistance to dry-heat test (para. 7.4.4.6. test procedure) ;

(f) Ozone ageing test (para. 7.4.4.7. test procedure) ;

(g) Temperature cycle test (para. 7.4.4.8. test procedure) ;

(h) Flex line cycle test (para. 7.4.4.9. test procedure).

7.2.5. Labelling

A label shall be permanently affixed on each container with at least the following information: Name of the Manufacturer, Serial Number, Date of Manufacture, MAWP, Type of Fuel. Any label affixed to the container in compliance with this section shall remain in place. Contracting parties may specify additional labelling requirements.

7.3. LHSS fuel system integrity

This section specifies requirements for the integrity of the hydrogen fuel delivery system, which includes the liquefied hydrogen storage system, piping, joints, and components in which hydrogen is present. These requirements are in addition to requirements specified in para. 5.2., all of which apply to vehicles with liquefied hydrogen storage systems with the exception of para. 5.2.1.1. The fuelling receptacle label shall designate liquid hydrogen as the fuel type. Test procedures are given in para. 7.5.

7.3.1. Flammable materials used in the vehicle shall be protected from liquefied air that may condense on elements of the fuel system.

7.3.2. The insulation of the components shall prevent liquefaction of the air in contact with the outer surfaces, unless a system is provided for collecting and vaporizing the liquefied air. The materials of the components nearby shall be compatible with an atmosphere enriched with oxygen.

7.4. Test procedures for LHSS design qualification

7.4.1. Verification tests for Baseline metrics

7.4.1.1. Proof pressure test

The inner container and the pipe work situated between the inner container and the outer jacket shall withstand an inner pressure test at room temperature according to the following requirements.

The test pressure p_{test} is defined by the manufacturer and shall fulfil the following requirements:

$p_{test} \geq 1.3$ (MAWP ± 0.1 MPa)

(a) For metallic containers, either p_{test} is equal to or greater than the maximum pressure of the inner container during fault management (as determined in para. 7.4.2.3.) or the manufacturer proves by calculation that at the maximum pressure of the inner container during fault management no yield occurs;

(b) For non-metallic containers, p_{test} is equal to or greater than the maximum pressure of the inner container during fault management (as determined in para. 7.4.2.3.).

The test is conducted according to the following procedure:

(a) The test is conducted on the inner storage container and the interconnecting pipes between inner storage container and vacuum jacket before the outer jacket is mounted;

(b) The test is either conducted hydraulically with water or a glycol/water mixture, or alternatively with gas. The container is pressurized to test pressure p_{test} at an even rate and kept at that pressure for at least 10 minutes;

(c) The test is done at ambient temperature. In the case of using gas to pressurize the container, the pressurization is done in a way that the container temperature stays at or around ambient temperature.

The test is passed successfully if, during the first 10 minutes after applying the proof pressure, no visible permanent deformation, no visible degradation in the container pressure and no visible leakage are detectable.

7.4.1.2. Baseline initial burst pressure

The test is conducted according to the following procedure:

(a) The test is conducted on the inner container at ambient temperature;

(b) The test is conducted hydraulically with water or a water/glycol mixture;

(c) The pressure is increased at a constant rate, not exceeding 0.5 MPa/min until burst or leakage of the container occurs;

(d) When MAWP is reached there is a wait period of at least ten minutes at constant pressure, during which time the deformation of the container can be checked;

(e) The pressure is recorded or written during the entire test.

For steel inner containers, the test is passed successfully if at least one of the two passing criteria described in para. **7**.2.1.2. is fulfilled. For inner containers made out of an aluminium alloy or other material, a passing criterion shall be defined which guarantees at least the same level of safety compared to steel inner containers.

7.4.1.3. Baseline pressure cycle life

Containers and/or vacuum jackets are pressure cycled with a number of cycles at least three times the number of possible full pressure cycles (from the lowest to highest operating pressure) for an expected on-road performance. The number of pressure cycles is defined by the manufacturer under consideration of operating pressure range, size of the storage and, respectively, maximum number of refuellings and maximum number of pressure cycles under extreme usage and storage conditions. Pressure cycling is conducted between atmospheric pressure and MAWP at liquid nitrogen temperatures, e.g. by filling the container with liquid nitrogen to certain level and alternately pressurizing and depressurizing it with (pre-cooled) gaseous nitrogen or helium.

7.4.2. Verification for expected on-road performance

7.4.2.1. Boil-off test

The test is conducted according to the following procedure:

(a) For pre-conditioning, the container is fuelled with liquid hydrogen to the specified maximum filling level. Hydrogen is subsequently extracted until it meets half filling level, and the system is allowed to completely cool down for at least 24 hours and a maximum of 48 hours;

(b) The container is filled to the specified maximum filling level;

(c) The container is pressurized until boil-off pressure is reached;

(d) The test lasts for at least another 48 hours after boil-off started and is not terminated before the pressure stabilizes. Pressure stabilization has occurred when the average pressure does not increase over a two hour period.

The pressure of the inner container is recorded or written during the entire test. The test is passed successfully if the following requirements are fulfilled:

(a) The pressure stabilizes and stays below MAWP during the whole test;

(b) The pressure relief devices are not allowed to open during the whole test.

The pressure of the inner container shall be recorded or written during the entire test. The test is passed when the following requirements are fulfilled:

(a) The pressure shall stabilize and stay below MAWP during the whole test;

(b) The pressure relief devices are not allowed to open during the whole test.

7.4.2.2. Leak test

The test shall **be** ~~is~~ conducted according to the procedure described in para. 7.4.4.2.

7.4.2.3. Vacuum loss test

The first part of the test is conducted according to the following procedure:

(a) The vacuum loss test is conducted with a completely cooled-down container (according to the procedure in para. 7.4.2.1.);

(b) The container is filled with liquid hydrogen to the specified maximum filling level;

(c) The vacuum enclosure is flooded with air at an even rate to atmospheric pressure;

(d) The test is terminated when the first pressure relief device does not open any more.

The pressure of the inner container and the vacuum jacket is recorded or written during the entire test. The opening pressure of the first safety device is recorded or written. The first part of test is passed if the following requirements are fulfilled:

(a) The first pressure relief device opens below or at MAWP and limit the pressure to not more than 110 per cent of the MAWP;

(b) The first pressure relief device does not open at pressure above MAWP;

(c) The secondary pressure relief device does not open during the entire test.

After passing the first part, the test shall be repeated subsequently to re-generation of the vacuum and cool-down of the container as described above.

(a) The vacuum is re-generated to a value specified by the manufacturer. The vacuum shall be maintained at least 24 hours. The vacuum pump may stay connected until the time directly before the start of the vacuum loss;

(b) The second part of the vacuum loss test is conducted with a completely cooled-down container (according to the procedure in para. 7.4.2.1.);

(c) The container is filled to the specified maximum filling level;

(d) The line downstream the first pressure relief device is blocked and the vacuum enclosure is flooded with air at an even rate to atmospheric pressure;

(e) The test is terminated when the second pressure relief device does not open any more.

The pressure of the inner container and the vacuum jacket is recorded or written during the entire test. For steel containers the second part of the test is passed if the secondary pressure relief device does not open below 110 per cent of the set pressure of the first pressure relief device and limits the pressure in the container to a maximum 136 per cent of the MAWP if a safety valve is used, or, 150 per cent of the MAWP if a burst disk is used as the secondary pressure relief device. For other container materials, an equivalent level of safety shall be demonstrated.

7.4.3. Verification test for service-terminating performance due to fire

The tested liquefied hydrogen storage system shall be representative of the design and the manufacturing of the type to be homologated. Its manufacturing shall be completely finished and it shall be mounted with all its equipment.

The first part of the test is conducted according to the following procedure:

(a) The bonfire test is conducted with a completely cooled-down container (according to the procedure in para. 7.4.2.1.);

(b) The container contained during the previous 24 hours a volume of liquid hydrogen at least equal to half of the water volume of the inner container;

(c) The container is filled with liquid hydrogen so that the quantity of liquid hydrogen measured by the mass measurement system is half of the maximum allowed quantity that may be contained in the inner container;

(d) A fire burns 0.1 m underneath the container. The length and the width of the fire exceed the plan dimensions of the container by 0.1 m. The temperature of the fire is at least 590 ºC. The fire shall continue to burn for the duration of the test;

(e) The pressure of the container at the beginning of the test is between 0 MPa and 0.01 MPa at the boiling point of hydrogen in the inner container;

(f) The test shall continue until the storage pressure decreases to or below the pressure at the beginning of the test, or alternatively in case the first PRD is a re-closing type, the test shall continue until the safety device has opened for a second time;

(g) The test conditions and the maximum pressure reached within the container during the test are recorded in a test certificate signed by the manufacturer and the technical service.

The test is passed if the following requirements are fulfilled:

(a) The secondary pressure relief device is not operated below 110 per cent of the set pressure of the primary pressure relief device;

(b) The container shall not burst and the pressure inside the inner container shall not exceed the permissible fault range of the inner container.

The permissible fault range for steel containers is as follows:

(a) If a safety valve is used as secondary pressure relief device, the pressure inside the container does not exceed 136 per cent of the MAWP of the inner container;

(b) If a burst disk is used outside the vacuum area as secondary pressure relief device, the pressure inside the container is limited to 150 per cent of the MAWP of the inner container;

(c) If a burst disk is used inside the vacuum area as secondary pressure relief device, the pressure inside the container is limited to 150 per cent of the Maximum Allowable Working Pressure plus 0.1 MPa (MAWP ± 0.1 MPa) of the inner container.

For other materials, an equivalent level of safety shall be demonstrated.

7.4.4. Component Verification Tests

Testing shall be performed with hydrogen gas having gas quality compliant with ISO 14687:2019/SAE J2719_202003. All tests shall be performed at ambient temperature 20 (±5) °C unless otherwise specified. The TPRD qualification performance tests are specified as follows:

7.4.4.1. Pressure test

A hydrogen containing component shall withstand without any visible evidence of leak or deformation a test pressure of 150 per cent MAWP with the outlets of the high pressure part plugged. The pressure shall subsequently be increased from 150 per cent to 300 per cent MAWP. The component shall not show any visible evidence of rupture or cracks.

The pressure supply system shall be equipped with a positive shut-off valve and a pressure gauge having a pressure range of not less than 150 per cent and no more than 200 per cent of the test pressure; the accuracy of the gauge shall be 1 per cent of the pressure range.

For components requiring a leakage test, this test shall be performed prior to the pressure test.

7.4.4.2. External leakage test

A component shall be free from leakage through stem or body seals or other joints, and shall not show evidence of porosity in casting when tested as described in para. 7.4.4.3.3. at any gas pressure between zero and its MAWP.

The test shall be performed on the same equipment at the following conditions:

(a) At ambient temperature;

(b) At the minimum operating temperature or at liquid nitrogen temperature after sufficient conditioning time at this temperature to ensure thermal stability;

(c) At the maximum operating temperature after sufficient conditioning time at this temperature to ensure thermal stability.

During this test, the equipment under test shall be connected to a source of gas pressure. A positive shut-off valve and a pressure gauge having a pressure range of not less than 150 per cent and not more than 200 per cent of the test pressure shall be installed in the pressure supply piping; the accuracy of the gauge shall be 1 per cent of the pressure range. The pressure gauge shall be installed between the positive shut-off valve and the sample under test.

Throughout the test, the sample shall be tested for leakage, with a surface active agent without formation of bubbles or measured with a leakage rate less than 216 Nml/hour.

7.4.4.3. Endurance test

7.4.4.3.1. A component shall be capable of conforming to the applicable leakage test requirements of paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9., after being subjected to 20,000 operation cycles.

7.4.4.3.2. The appropriate tests for external leakage and seat leakage, as described in paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. shall be carried out immediately following the endurance test.

7.4.4.3.3. The shut-off valve shall be securely connected to a pressurized source of dry air or nitrogen and subjected to 20,000 operation cycles. A cycle shall consist of one opening and one closing of the component within a period of not less than 10 ± 2 seconds.

7.4.4.3.4. The component shall be operated through 96 per cent of the number of specified cycles at ambient temperature and at the MAWP of the component. During the off cycle the downstream pressure of the test fixture shall be allowed to decay to 50 per cent of the MAWP of the component.

7.4.4.3.5. The component shall be operated through 2 per cent of the total cycles at the maximum material temperature (-40 °C to +85 °C) after sufficient conditioning time at this temperature to ensure thermal stability and at MAWP. The component shall comply with paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. at the appropriate maximum material temperature (-40 °C to +85 °C) at the completion of the high temperature cycles.

7.4.4.3.6. The component shall be operated through 2 per cent of the total cycles at the minimum material temperature (-40 °C to +85 °C) but not less than the temperature of liquid nitrogen after sufficient conditioning time at this temperature to ensure thermal stability and at the MAWP of the component. The component shall comply with paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. at the appropriate minimum material temperature (-40 °C to +85 °C) at the completion of the low temperature cycles.

7.4.4.4. Operational test

The operational test shall be carried out in accordance with EN 13648-1 or EN 13648 2. The specific requirements of the standard are applicable.

7.4.4.5. Corrosion resistance test

Metallic hydrogen components shall comply with the leakage tests referred to paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. after being submitted to 144 hours salt spray test according to ISO 9227 with all connections closed.

A copper or brass hydrogen containing component shall comply with the leakage tests referred to paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. and after being submitted to 24 hours immersion in ammonia according to ISO 6957 with all connections closed.

7.4.4.6. Resistance to dry-heat test

The test shall be carried out in compliance with ISO 188. The test piece shall be exposed to air at a temperature equal to the maximum operating temperature for 168 hours. The change in tensile strength shall not exceed ±25 per cent. The change in ultimate elongation shall not exceed the following values:

Maximum increase 10 per cent,

Maximum decrease 30 per cent.

7.4.4.7. Ozone ageing Test

The test shall be in compliance with ISO 1431-1. The test piece, which shall be stressed to 20 per cent elongation, shall be exposed to air at +40 °C with an ozone concentration of 50 parts per hundred million during 120 hours.

No cracking of the test piece is allowed.

7.4.4.8. Temperature cycle test

A non-metallic part containing hydrogen shall comply with the leakage tests referred to in paras. 7.4.4.2. and 7.4.4.9. after having been submitted to a 96 hours temperature cycle from the minimum operating temperature up to the maximum operating temperature with a cycle time of 120 minutes, under MAWP.

7.4.4.9. Flex line cycle test

Any flexible fuel line shall be capable of conforming to the applicable leakage test requirements referred to in para. 7.4.4.2., after being subjected to 6,000 pressure cycles.

The pressure shall change from atmospheric pressure to the MAWP of the container within less than five seconds, and after a time of at least five seconds, shall decrease to atmospheric pressure within less than five seconds.

The appropriate test for external leakage, as referred to in para. 7.4.4.2., shall be carried out immediately following the endurance test.

7.5. Test procedures for LHSS fuel system integrity

7.5.1. Post-crash leak test for the liquefied hydrogen storage systems

Prior to the vehicle crash test, the following steps are taken to prepare the liquefied hydrogen storage system (LHSS):

(a) If the vehicle does not already have the following capabilities as part of the standard vehicle, and tests in para. 6.1.1. are to be performed; the following shall be installed before the test:

  (i) LHSS pressure sensor. The pressure sensor shall have a full scale of reading of at least 150 per cent of MAWP, an accuracy of at least 1 per cent of full scale, and capable of reading values of at least 10 kPa;

  (ii) LHSS temperature sensor. The temperature sensor shall be capable of measuring cryogenic temperatures expected before crash. The sensor is located on an outlet, as near as possible to the container;

  (iii) Fill and drain ports. The ability to add and remove both liquefied and gaseous contents of the LHSS before and after the crash test shall be provided.

(b) The LHSS is purged with at least 5 volumes of nitrogen gas;

(c) The LHSS is filled with nitrogen to the equivalence of the maximum fill level of hydrogen by weight;

(d) After fill, the (nitrogen) gas vent is to be closed, and the container allowed to equilibrate;

(e) The leak-tightness of the LHSS is confirmed.

After the LHSS pressure and temperature sensors indicate that the system has cooled and equilibrated, the vehicle shall be crashed per state or regional regulation. Following the crash, there shall be no visible leak of cold nitrogen gas or liquid for a period of at least 1 hour after the crash. Additionally, the operability of the pressure controls or PRDs shall be proven to ensure that the

LHSS is protected against burst after the crash. If the LHSS vacuum has not been compromised by the crash, nitrogen gas may be added to the LHSS via the fill / drain port until pressure controls and/or PRDs are activated. In the case of re-closing pressure controls or PRDs, activation and re-closing for at least 2 cycles shall be demonstrated. Exhaust from the venting of the pressure controls or the PRDs shall not be vented to the passenger, luggage, or cargo compartments during these post-crash tests.

Following confirmation that the pressure control and/or safety relief valves are still functional, a leak test shall be conducted on the LHSS using the procedures in either para. 6.1.1.1. or para. 6.1.1.2.

Either test procedure para. 7.5.1.1. or the alternative test procedure para. 7.5.1.2. (consisting of paras. 7.5.1.2.1. and 7.5.1.2.2.) may be undertaken to satisfy test procedure para. 7.5.1.

7.5.1.1. Post-crash leak test for the liquefied hydrogen storage systems (LHSSs)

The following test would replace both the leak test in para. 7.5.1.2.1. and gas concentration measurements as defined in para. 7.5.1.2.2. Following confirmation that the pressure control and/or safety relief valves are still functional; the leak tightness of the LHSS may be proven by detecting all possible leaking parts with a sniff sensor of a calibrated Helium leak test device used in sniff modus. The test can be performed as an alternative if the following pre-conditions are fulfilled:

(a) No possible leaking part shall be below the liquid nitrogen level on the storage container;

(b) All possible leaking parts are pressurized with helium gas when the LHSS is pressurized;

(c) Required covers and/or body panels and parts can be removed to gain access to all potential leak sites.

Prior to the test the manufacturer shall provide a list of all possible leaking parts of the LHSS. Possible leaking parts are:

(a) Any connectors between pipes and between pipes and the container;

(b) Any welding of pipes and components downstream the container;

(c) Valves;

(d) Flexible lines;

(e) Sensors.

Prior to the leak test overpressure in the LHSS shall be released to atmospheric pressure and afterwards the LHSS shall be pressurized with helium to at least the operating pressure but well below the normal pressure control setting (so the pressure regulators do not activate during the test period). The test is passed if the total leakage amount (i.e. the sum of all detected leakage points) is less than 216 Nml/hr.

7.5.1.2. Alternative post-crash tests for the liquefied hydrogen storage systems

Both tests of paras. 7.5.1.2.1. and 7.5.1.2.2. are conducted under the test procedure of para. 7.5.1.2.

7.5.1.2.1. Alternative post-crash leak test

Following confirmation that the pressure control and/or safety relief valves are still functional, the following test may be conducted to measure the post-crash leakage. The concentration test in para. 6.1.1.1. shall be conducted in parallel for the 60 minute test period if the hydrogen concentration has not already been directly measured following the vehicle crash.

The container shall be vented to atmospheric pressure and the liquefied contents of the container shall be removed and the container shall be heated up to ambient temperature. The heat-up could be done, e.g. by purging the container sufficient times with warm nitrogen or increasing the vacuum pressure.

If the pressure control set point is less than 90 per cent of the MAWP, the pressure control shall be disabled so that it does not activate and vent gas during the leak test.

The container shall then be purged with helium by either:

(a) Flowing at least 5 volumes through the container;

or

(b) Pressurizing and de-pressurizing the container the LHSS at least 5 times.

The LHSS shall then be filled with helium to 80 per cent of the MAWP of the container or to within 10 per cent of the primary relief valve setting, whichever results in the lower pressure, and held for a period of 60 minutes. The measured pressure loss over the 60 minute test period shall be less than less than or equal to the following criterion based on the liquid capacity of the LHSS:

(a) 2 atm allowable loss for 100L systems or less;

(b) 1 atm allowable loss for systems greater than 100L and less than or equal to 200L; and

(c) 0.5 atm allowable for systems greater than 200L.

7.5.1.2.2. Post-crash enclosed spaces test

The measurements shall be recorded in the crash test that evaluates potential liquid hydrogen leakage in test procedure para. 7.5.1.2.1. if the LHSS contains hydrogen for the crash test or during the helium leak test in test procedure para. 6.1.2.

Select sensors to measure the build-up of hydrogen or helium (depending which gas is contained within the Liquefied Hydrogen Storage Systems (LHSSs) for the crash test. Sensors may measure either measure the hydrogen/helium content of the atmosphere within the compartments or measure the reduction in oxygen (due to displacement of air by leaking hydrogen/helium).

The sensors shall be calibrated to traceable references, have an accuracy of 5 per cent of reading at the targeted criteria of 4 per cent hydrogen (for a test with liquefied hydrogen) or 0.8 per cent helium by volume in the air (for a test at room temperature with helium), and a full scale measurement capability of at least 25 per cent above the target criteria. The sensor shall be capable of a 90 per cent response to a full scale change in concentration within 10 seconds.

The installation in vehicles with LHSSs shall meet the same requirements as for vehicles with compressed hydrogen storage systems in para. 6.1.2. Data from the sensors shall be collected at least every 5 seconds and continue for a period of 60 minutes after the vehicle comes to a rest if post-crash hydrogen is being measured or after the initiation of the helium leak test if helium build-up is being measured. Up to a 5 second rolling average may be applied to the measurements to provide "smoothing" and filter effects of spurious data points. The rolling average of each sensor shall be below the targeted criteria of 4 per cent hydrogen (for a test with liquefied hydrogen) or 0.8 per cent helium by volume in the air (for a test at room temperature with helium) at all times throughout the 60 minute post-crash test period."